

# Publications

You are here: [Census.gov](#) > [Publications](#) > Current Population Survey, October 1997: School Enrollment

- [Publications Main](#)

## Current Population Survey, October 1997: School Enrollment

### TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION, CPS-97

**Current Population Survey, October 1997: School Enrollment** [*machine-readable data file*] /  
*conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington:  
Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1998.*

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

#### [Attachment 1 - Abstract](#)

##### **Type of File**

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

##### **Universe Description**

"The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 57,000 households.

##### **Subject-Matter Description**

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

The file also contains information on school enrollment for persons 3 years old and over. This information includes current grade attending at a public or private school, whether attending college full or part-time at a 2 or 4-year institution, year last attended a regular school, year graduated from high school, and other items.

##### **Geographic Coverage**

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

##### **Technical Description**

**File Structure:** Rectangular.

**File Size:** 135,599 logical records; 1,137 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence:** State rank by CMSA/MSA rank by household identification number by line number.

## Reference Materials

*Current Population Survey, October 1997: School Enrollment Technical Documentation.* Documentation contains this abstract, including ordering information, overview, definitions, questionnaire facsimiles, code lists, and record layouts of the file. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Bureau of the Census. The *Current Population Survey Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40) (out of print). Describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

## Related Printed Reports

Bureau of the Census. *Current Population Reports. Series P20, No. 492. School Enrollment--Social Characteristics of Students: October 1995.* Available on the Internet through CenStats at <http://www.census.gov> Population Paper Listing (PPL-55) is available from Statistical Information Staff, Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8800. Telephone (301) 457-2422.

Bureau of the Census. *Current Population Reports. Series P20, No. 487. School Enrollment--Social and Economic Characteristics of Students: October 1994.* Available on the Internet at <http://www.census.gov>

Bureau of the Census. *Current Population Reports. Series P20, No. 479. School Enrollment--Social and Economic Characteristics of Students: October 1993.* S/N 803-005-00080-0. \$11.

## File Availability

The file may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center using the attached [order form](#). It is available on 9-track tape reel (ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled, 6250 bpi). The file also can be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge or CD-R (compact disc-recordable) in ASCII format.

## [Attachment 2 - Overview, Current Population Survey](#)

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 48,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 1994" in the February 1994 issue of *Employment and Earnings* published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

### **CPS Sample Design**

The current CPS sample is selected based on 1990 census information. The first stage of the 1990 sample design created 2,007 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 754 PSUs were selected for sample containing 2,121 counties, minor civil divisions, and independent cities. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 60,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 50,500 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 50,500 occupied housing units, approximately 5 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 94,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 28,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

### **Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics

P-23 Special Studies  
P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238.

Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$27 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide, the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and in Census and You. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov/main/www/a2z/P>.

## Geographic Limitations

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each MSA cluster is split by "central city" and "balance of the MSA". Each non-MSA cluster is split by "urban" and "rural" residence categories. The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 5 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
  - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 1990 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
  - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls

are used:

1. 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
2. national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
3. national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 1990. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 1994, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 1994" in the February 1994 issue of Employment and Earnings.

### Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources

Although total estimates of the population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file will not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The major reason for this is due to a final estimation procedure incorporated into the production of the published nonseasonally adjusted data. This procedure, known as a composite estimator, is a weighted average of two estimates for the current month or any particular item. The first estimate is the two-stage ratio estimate that includes all the estimation steps given above. The second estimate consists of the composite estimate for the preceding month to which has been added an estimate of the change from the preceding month, based on that part of the sample which is common to the two months (about 75 percent). This procedure is primarily used to increase the reliability of estimates of month-to-month change, although other reliability gains are also realized. As noted above, the composite estimation procedure does not affect estimates of the total population.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes.

Shown below are data from January and July 1993 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Estimating Methods (Composite Estimation Procedure)" and "Seasonal Adjustment" in any issue of Employment and Earnings.

### Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

	Civilian Noninstitutional Population	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
<b>January 1993 Data (000's)</b>					
Final Weights	192,644	126,115	116,113	10,002	66,529
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	192,644	126,034	116,123	9,911	66,610
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	192,644	127,083	118,071	9,013	65,561

<b>July 1993 Data (000's)</b>					
Final Weights	193,633	130,399	121,450	8,949	63,234
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	193,633	130,324	121,323	9,002	63,309
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	193,633	128,070	119,301	8,769	65,563

### [Attachment 3 - Overview - October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement File](#)

#### General

Census Bureau staff conducted the October 1997 School Enrollment Survey as a supplement to that month's Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS is a monthly labor force survey conducted in approximately 48,000 interviewed households across the Nation. Attachment 9 is a copy of the October 1997 School Enrollment questionnaire.

Attachment 2 comprises a description of the CPS entitled "Overview--Current Population Survey." A description of the October 1997 School Enrollment Survey follows.

#### Data Collection

Census Bureau staff conducted interviews during the period of October 19-25, 1997. We asked the school enrollment items of all persons 3 years old or over, as appropriate. Interviewers received a 1 1/2-hour home study that contained questions on the basic labor force questions, item-by-item instructions for the supplement, supplement exercises, and a practice interview.

#### Data Processing

The data processing involved editing the October supplement data. Below is a description of this process:

**Basic School Enrollment Items** - are asked each October. These items include the following variables: PESSCHOL, PEPUBLIC, PEGRADE, PEFULL, PESTYPE, PEVOCA, PELASTYR, PELASTGD, PEYRATT, PEYRDEG, PEYRDIP, PEGED asked of adults; and PESCH35, PESCH614, PECHPUB, PECHGRDE, PES56, and PES57 asked of children.

The data processing involved a consistency edit and allocation module for all school enrollment items. The consistency edit mainly ensured that the entries within an individual record followed the correct skip pattern. Items with missing values were assigned values, if appropriate. When a response is not obtained for a particular data item, or an inconsistency in reported items is detected, an "imputed" response is entered in the field. Imputation is performed using a "hot deck" method, whereby a response from another sample person with similar demographic and economic characteristics is used for the nonresponse. The imputation procedure is performed one item at a time. In October 1997, the imputation rate for supplement items ranged from 7-8 percent.

**Non-Basic Items** - In October 1997, we asked additional items on computer usage by adults and children at home, at work, and at school, as appropriate. These included Items PESCU1-PESCU14 for adults, and PESCHCU1-PESCCU8 for children. The universe for these items was children ages 3-14 and adults 15 and over. Items PENOTENR and PECNOTEN were included in 1997 to offer reasons why children 3-14 and adults 15 to 17 years of age were not currently enrolled in school.

In October 1997, questions about Private Schools and Private School tuition were included in the Non-Basic School Enrollment items. The questions consisted of the following variables:

PECHRCH, PECATH, PEAMOUNT, PEAMTPER for adults; PECHCHRC, PEHCATH, PECHAMNT, and

PECHAMPR for children.

The data processing of these items involved a consistency edit and allocation module.

The values and universes for each variable are defined in the supplement record layout found in Attachment 8.

### October 1997 CPS/School Enrollment Computer File

**CPS Labor Force Data.** The October 1997 CPS file contains 135,599 records. The first 814 characters contain the labor force data for each record. Attachment 7 contains the CPS Basic Items Record Layout, which includes the variable name, character size, location on the record, universe, and the possible values of each basic CPS variable included on the file.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the type of person as follows:

#### PRPERTYP

- 1 = Child household member (0-14 years old)
- 2 = Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
- 3 = Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions 57-58 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the interview status of the household:

#### HRINTSTA

- 1 = Interview
- 2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the October 1997 CPS interview, but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)
- 3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses demolished, nonresidential, etc.)
- 4 = Type C Noninterview (See explanation for Type B above.)

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4), the number of records can be determined.

Value	Description	Unweighted Counts
PRPERTYP		
1	Child	27,755
2	Adult civilian, 15+	94,105
3	Adult, Armed Forces	389
HRINTSTA		
2	Type A Noninterview	3,218
3	Type B Noninterview	8,753
4	Type C Noninterview	379

**October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement Data.** The October supplement data for adults are in locations 815-852 and 878-1005. Children's data are in locations 853-877 and 1006-1051. Allocation flags for supplement variables are in locations 1052-1137. (See Attachment 8)

**Tallying the October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement File.** The October 1997 supplement universe includes the full CPS sample comprised of all persons 3 years old or over.

**Weighting.** There is no supplement weight associated with the October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement. Use the basic CPS weight (PWSSWGT in location 613-622) for tallying individuals on the file.

Attachment 14 is a tally listing of unweighted counts from selected supplement items. Use these totals to ensure that the file is being accessed properly.

**Data Contact.** For questions regarding the October 1997 School Enrollment data, call Wendy Bruno on (301) 457-2464.

## [Attachment 4 - Glossary](#)

### **Age**

Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

### **Allocation Flag**

Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

### **Armed Forces**

Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

### **Civilian Labor Force**

(See Labor Force.)

### **Class of Worker**

This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

1. Federal government
2. State government
3. Local government
4. Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
5. Self-employed (not incorporated)
6. Working without pay

### **Domain**

The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

### **Duration of Unemployment**

Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

### **Earners, Number of**

The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

### **Edited item**

An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the

item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

### **Education**

(See Level of School Completed.)

### **Employed**

(See Labor Force.)

### **Family**

A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

### **Family Household**

A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

### **Family Weight**

This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

### **Final Weight**

Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

1. States
2. Origin, Sex, and Age
3. Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

### **Full-Time Worker**

Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

### **Group Quarters**

Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

### **Head Versus Householder**

Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

### **Highest Grade of School Attended**

(See Level of School Completed.)

### **Hispanic Origin**

Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

**Hours of Work**

Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

**Household**

A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

**Household Weight**

The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

**Householder**

The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

**Householder With No Other Relatives in Household**

A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone.

Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

**Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household**

The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O)**

Current Job (basic data) For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

**Job Seekers**

All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

**Longitudinal Weight**

Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

**PEMLR (Major Labor Force Recode)**

This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

**Labor Force**

Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week.

The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

**1. Employed**

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more

as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs.

These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

## 2. Unemployed

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

- a. Job Leavers - Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
- b. Job Losers - Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
- c. New Job Entrants - Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
- d. Job Reentrants - Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over.

This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

## 3. Not in Labor Force

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

### Layoff

A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

### Level of School Completed/Degree Received

These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges,

universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

### **Looking for Work**

A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

### **Marital Status**

The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

### **Month-In-Sample**

The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

### **Never Worked**

A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

### **Nonfamily Householder**

A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

### **Nonworker**

A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

### **Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household**

A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

### **Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse)in Household**

Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

### **Other Relative of Householder**

Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

### **Out Variable**

An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

### **Own Child**

A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

### **Part-Time, Economic Reasons**

The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

### **Part-Time, Other Reasons**

The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

### **Part-Time Work**

Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Part-Year Work**

Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

**Population Coverage**

Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

**Processing Recode**

An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

**Race**

The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and Other races. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

**Reentrants**

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

**Related Children**

Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

**Related Subfamily**

A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

**School**

A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

**Secondary Individual**

A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Self-Employed**

Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

**Stretches of Unemployment**

A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

**Unable to Work**

A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

**Unedited item**

An item that is produced by the CAPI instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the CAPI instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

**Unemployed**

(See Labor Force.)

**Unpaid Family Workers**

Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

**Unrelated Individuals**

Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

**Unrelated Subfamily**

An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

**Veteran Status**

If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

**Wage and Salary Workers**

Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

**Workers**

(See Labor Force--Employed.)

**Work Experience**

Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Year-Round Full-Time Worker**

A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

**[Attachment 5 - How to Use the Record Layout](#)**

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

**Item Naming Conventions**

The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

- H - Household item
- G - Geography item
- P\* - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)

\* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.

The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

- E - Edited item
- U - Unedited item
- X - Allocation flag (see Attachment 16 for more information)
- W - Weight
- R - Recode

The remaining characters describe the variable.

For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

### [Attachment 6 - Changes to CPS Supplement Files Effective September 1995](#)

Effective September 1995, a number of revisions were made to the CPS public use files. Most were related to the recent phase-in of a new sample based on the results of the 1990 Census. This phase-in was completed in June 1995. Part of this changeover was the use of new metropolitan area definitions based on the results of the 1990 Decennial Census in selecting the new sample. As such, beginning in September 1995, metropolitan area definitions effective June 30, 1993 will be identified subject to confidentiality restrictions on the CPS public use files. The new variables and their locations are given below.

Concurrent with this revision, several other changes were made to the CPS public use files. The most important of these was the creation of a new set of household identification numbers for the September forward files. Bureau of the Census confidentiality restrictions require that we preclude the possibility of matching any households from data files before and after the September 1995 date. In conjunction with this, the Bureau revised its sample household numbering scheme. These two considerations resulted in the creation of a 15 character household identification number. The location of this number is now in characters 1-15 (previously 1-12) of all non-March files and characters 344-358 (previously 320-331) on the March files.

Also, on non-March files, the following variables changed locations

#### **Location changes of variables**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Location</b>	
	<b>Old</b>	<b>New</b>
HUINNTYP	13-14	16-17
HULENSEC	15-19	109-113

The other change involves the suppression of several 3-digit occupation codes. Specifically, Codes 003 and 016 (legislators and postmasters, respectively) are collapsed into Code 022, (managers and administrators, N.E.C.) Also, Code 179, (judges) was collapsed into Code 178, (lawyers). None of the changes affected any of the occupation recodes.

#### **Suppression of 3-digit occupation codes before and after September 1995**

	<b>NON-MARCH LOCATIONS</b>		<b>MARCH LOCATIONS</b>	
	<b>Prior to</b>	<b>September 1995</b>	<b>Prior to</b>	<b>March 1996 and</b>

Geographic Variable	September 1995	and Forward	September 1995	Forward
MSA/PMSA FIPS CODE	96-99	97-100	44-47	44-47
CODE CMSA FIPS CODE	94-95	95-96	53-54 <sup>1</sup>	53-54
METROPOLITAN/NON-METROPOLITAN STATUS	107-108	105	57	57
CENTRAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS	111-112	104	58	58
MSA/PMSA SIZE	N/A	107	56 <sup>1</sup>	56
CMSA/MSA SIZE	103-104	108	55 <sup>1</sup>	55
INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE	109-110	106	285	285
FIPS COUNTY CODE	N/A	101-103	N/A	50-52

<sup>1</sup>NOT ON THE MARCH 1995 FILE

[Attachment 7 - Basic CPS Record Layout](#)

```
*****
* STARTING SEPTEMBER 1995 *
*****
```

```
DATA      SIZE      BEGIN
```

```
*****
*
* All items, except those with one
* character, also can
* have values of -1, -2, or -3
* even if such values are not
* listed in the documentation.
* The meanings of these values
* are as follows:
*
*V      -1 .Blank or not in universe
*V      -2 .Don't know
*V      -3 .Refused
*
* Most edited items (E or R) in the
* second character of the item name
* also can be blank. This means
* that the record was not in
* universe for that item.
*****
```

```
*****
* A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION *
*****
```

```
D HRHHID      15      1
  HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER
U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE

D HUINNTYP    2      16
  TYPE OF INTERVIEW
V      0 .Noninterview or
V      .indeterminate
V      1 .Personal
V      2 .Telephone

D FILLER      2      18

D HUPRSCNT    2      20
```

NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND  
ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS

V 1 .Min Value  
V 9 .Max Value

D HURESPLI 2 22  
LINE NUMBER OF THE  
CURRENT RESPONDENT  
V 0 .Min Value  
V 99 .Max Value

D HUFINAL 3 24  
FINAL OUTCOME CODE  
Outcome Codes Between 001  
And 200 Are For CATI.  
All Other Outcome Codes Are  
For CAPI.

V 000 .New Interview - Not  
V .Contacted  
V 001 .Fully Complete CATI  
V .Interview  
V 002 .Partially Completed CATI  
V .Interview  
V 005 .Labor Force Complete,  
V .Supplement Incomplete -  
V .CATI  
V 024 .HH Occupied Entirely By  
V .Armed Forces Members  
V 115 .Partial Interview With  
V .Callback Planned - CATI  
V 200 .New Interview -  
V .Contacted  
V 201 .CAPI Complete  
V 202 .Callback Needed  
V 203 .Sufficient Partial -  
V .Precloseout  
V 204 .Sufficient Partial - At  
V .Closeout  
V 205 .Labor Force Complete, -  
V .Suppl. Incomplete - CAPI  
V 210 .CAPI Complete  
V .Reinterview  
V 216 .No One Home  
V 217 .Temporarily Absent  
V 218 .Refused  
V 219 .Other Occupied - Specify  
V 224 .Armed Forces Occupied Or  
V .Under Age 14  
V 225 .Temp. Occupied W/persons  
V .With Ure  
V 226 .Vacant Regular  
V 227 .Vacant - Storage Of Hhld  
V .Furniture  
V 228 .Unfit, To Be Demolished  
V 229 .Under Construction, Not  
V .Ready  
V 230 .Converted To Temp  
V .Business Or Storage  
V 231 .Unoccupied Tent Or  
V .Trailer Site  
V 232 .Permit Granted -  
V .Construction Not Started  
V 233 .Other - Specify  
V 240 .Demolished  
V 241 .House Or Trailer Moved  
V 242 .Outside Segment  
V 243 .Converted To Perm.  
V .Business Or Storage  
V 244 .Merged  
V 245 .Condemned  
V 246 .Built After April 1,  
V .1980  
V 247 .Unused Serial  
V .No./listing Sheet Line  
V 248 .Other - Specify

D HUSPNISH 2 27  
IS SPANISH THE ONLY LANGUAGE  
SPOKEN BY ALL MEMBERS OF THIS  
HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF

AGE OR OLDER?  
V 1 .Spanish Only Language  
V .Spoken

D HETENURE 2 29  
ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS...  
(READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)  
U HRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3  
V 1 .Owned Or Being Bought By  
V .A HH Member  
V 2 .Rented For Cash  
V 3 .Occupied Without Payment  
V .Of Cash Rent

D HEHOUSUT 2 31  
TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT  
U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
V 0 .Other Unit  
V 1 .House, Apartment, Flat  
V 2 .Hu In Nontransient  
V .Hotel, Motel, Etc.  
V 3 .Hu Permanent In  
V .Transient Hotel, Motel  
V 4 .Hu In Rooming House  
V 5 .Mobile Home Or Trailer  
V .W/no Perm. Room Added  
V 6 .Mobile Home Or Trailer  
V .W/1 Or More Perm. Rooms  
V .Added  
V 7 .Hu Not Specified Above  
V 8 .Quarters Not Hu In  
V .Rooming Or Brding Hs  
V 9 .Unit Not Perm. In  
V .Transient Hotl, Motl  
V 10 .Unoccupied Tent Site Or  
V .Trlr Site  
V 11 .Student Quarters In  
V .College Dorm  
V 12 .Other Unit Not Specified  
V .Above

D HETELHHD 2 33  
IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN  
THIS HOUSE/APARTMENT?  
U HRINTSTA = 1  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HETELAVL 2 35  
IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE  
ON WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS  
HOUSEHOLD CAN BE CONTACTED?  
U HETELHHD = 2  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HEPHONEO 2 37  
IS A TELEPHONE  
INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE?  
U HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D HUFAMINC 2 39  
FAMILY INCOME (COMBINED  
INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS  
DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS.  
INCLUDES MONEY FROM JOBS, NET  
INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR  
RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS,  
INTEREST, SOCIAL SECURITY  
PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER MONEY  
INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS  
WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.)  
V 1 .Less Than \$5,000  
V 2 .5,000 to 7,499  
V 3 .7,500 to 9,999  
V 4 .10,000 to 12,499  
V 5 .12,500 to 14,999  
V 6 .15,000 to 19,999  
V 7 .20,000 to 24,999

V 8 .25,000 to 29,999  
V 9 .30,000 to 34,999  
V 10 .35,000 to 39,999  
V 11 .40,000 to 49,999  
V 12 .50,000 to 59,999  
V 13 .60,000 to 74,999  
V 14 .75,000 or More

D HUTYPEA 2 41  
TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON  
V 1 .No One Home (Noh)  
V 2 .Temporarily Absent (Ta)  
V 3 .Refused (Ref)  
V 4 .Other Occupied - Specify

D HUTYPEB 2 43  
TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON  
V 1 .Vacant Regular  
V 2 .Temporarily Occupied By  
V .Persons W/ Ure  
V 3 .Vacant-storage Of Hhld  
V .Furniture  
V 4 .Unfit Or To Be  
V .Demolished  
V 5 .Under Construction, Not  
V .Ready  
V 6 .Converted To Temp  
V .Business Or Storage  
V 7 .Unoccupied Tent Site Or  
V .Trailer Site  
V 8 .Permit Granted  
V .Construction Not Started  
V 9 .Other Type B - Specify

D HUTYPEC 2 45  
TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON  
V 1 .Demolished  
V 2 .House Or Trailer Moved  
V 3 .Outside Segment  
V 4 .Converted To Perm.  
V .Business Or Storage  
V 5 .Merged  
V 6 .Condemned  
V 8 .Unused Line Of Listing  
V .Sheet  
V 9 .Other - Specify

D HWHHWGT 10 47  
HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED  
DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR  
TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS  
U HRINTSTA = 1

D HRINTSTA 2 57  
INTERVIEW STATUS  
U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Type A Non-Interview  
V 3 .Type B Non-Interview  
V 4 .Type C Non-Interview

D RNUMHOU 2 59  
TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING  
IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD  
MEMBERS).  
U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
V 0 .Min Value  
V 16 .Max Value

D HRHTYPE 2 61  
HOUSEHOLD TYPE  
U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
V 0 .Non-Interview Household  
V 1 .Husband/Wife Primary  
V .Family (Neither AF)  
V 2 .Husb/Wife Prim. Family  
V .(Either/Both AF)  
V 3 .Unmarried Civilian Male-  
V .Prim. Fam Hhlder  
V 4 .Unmarried Civ. Female-  
V .Prim Fam Hhlder

V 5 .Primary Family Hhlder-Rp  
 V .In AF, Unmar.  
 V 6 .Civilian Male Primary  
 V .Individual  
 V 7 .Civilian Female Primary  
 V .Individual  
 V 8 .Primary Individual Hhld-  
 V .Rp In AFV  
 V 9 .Group Quarters With  
 V .Family  
 V 10 .Group Quarters Without  
 V .Family

D HRMIS 2 63  
 MONTH-IN-SAMPLE  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V 1 .Min Value  
 V 8 .Max Value

D HRMONTH 2 65  
 MONTH OF INTERVIEW  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V 01 .Min Value  
 V 12 .Max Value

D HRYEAR 2 67  
 YEAR OF INTERVIEW  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D HRLONGLK 2 69  
 LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V 0 .Mis 1 or Replacement HH  
 V .(No Link)  
 V 2 .Mis 2-4 or Mis 6-8  
 V 3 .Mis 5

D HRSAMPLE 4 71  
 SAMPLE IDENTIFIER  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V A-Z .1st Digit  
 V 000-999 .Digits 2-4

D HRSERSUF 2 75  
 SERIAL SUFFIX IDENTIFIES EXTRA UNITS  
 U ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE  
 V A-Z .

D HUHNUM 2 77  
 Household Number  
 The Initial Household Receives  
 A Value Of 1, And Subsequent  
 Replacement Households Increase  
 The Value By 1.  
 V 01 .Min Value  
 V 08 .Max Value

D HUBUS 2 79  
 DOES ANYONE IN THIS  
 HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS  
 OR A FARM?  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D HUBUSL1 2 81  
 ENTER LINE NUMBER  
 FOR HUBUS = 1  
 V 01 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D HUBUSL2 2 83  
 See BUSL1  
 V 1 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D HUBUSL3 2 85  
 See BUSL1  
 V 1 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D HUBUSL4 2 87

See BUSL1

V 1 .Min Value

V 99 .Max Value

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D GEREG 2 89

REGION

U ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

V 1 .Northeast

V 2 .Midwest

V .(Formerly North Central)

V 3 .South

V 4 .West

D GESTCEN 2 91

CENSUS STATE CODE

U ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

V 11 .ME

V 12 .NH

V 13 .VT

V 14 .MA

V 15 .RI

V 16 .CT

V 21 .NY

V 22 .NJ

V 23 .PA

V 31 .OH

V 32 .IN

V 33 .IL

V 34 .MI

V 35 .WI

V 41 .MN

V 42 .IA

V 43 .MO

V 44 .ND

V 45 .SD

V 46 .NEV

V 47 .KS

V 51 .DE

V 52 .MD

V 53 .DC

V 54 .VA

V 55 .WV

V 56 .NC

V 57 .SC

V 58 .GA

V 59 .FL

V 61 .KY

V 62 .TN

V 63 .AL

V 64 .MS

V 71 .AR

V 72 .LA

V 73 .OK

V 74 .TX

V 81 .MT

V 82 .ID

V 83 .WY

V 84 .CO

V 85 .NM

V 86 .AZ

V 87 .UT

V 88 .NV

V 91 .WA

V 92 .OR

V 93 .CA

V 94 .AK

V 95 .HI

D GESTFIPS 2 93

FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING  
 STANDARDS (FIPS) STATE CODE

U ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

V 01 .AL

V 02 .AK  
 V 04 .AZ  
 V 05 .AR  
 V 06 .CA  
 V 08 .CO  
 V 09 .CT  
 V 10 .DE  
 V 11 .DC  
 V 12 .FL  
 V 13 .GA  
 V 15 .HI  
 V 16 .ID  
 V 17 .IL  
 V 18 .IN  
 V 19 .IA  
 V 20 .KS  
 V 21 .KY  
 V 22 .LA  
 V 23 .MEV  
 V 24 .MD  
 V 25 .MA  
 V 26 .MI  
 V 27 .MN  
 V 28 .MS  
 V 29 .MO  
 V 30 .MT  
 V 31 .NE  
 V 32 .NV  
 V 33 .NH  
 V 34 .NJ  
 V 35 .NM  
 V 36 .NY  
 V 37 .NC  
 V 38 .ND  
 V 39 .OH  
 V 40 .OK  
 V 41 .OR  
 V 42 .PA  
 V 44 .RI  
 V 45 .SC  
 V 46 .SD  
 V 47 .TN  
 V 48 .TX  
 V 49 .UT  
 V 50 .VT  
 V 51 .VA  
 V 53 .WA  
 V 54 .WV  
 V 55 .WI  
 V 56 .WY

D GECMSA 2 95  
 CMSA FIPS CODE

U ALL HHL'D's  
 IN SAMPLE

V 00 .Not Identified Or  
 .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 07 .Min Value  
 V 97 .Max Value

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* SPECIFIC CMSA CODE (SEE ATTACHMENT 13) \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D GEMSA 4 97  
 MSA/PMSA FIPS CODE

U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE

V 0000 .Identified Or  
 .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 0080 .Min Value  
 V 9360 .Max Value

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* SPECIFIC MSA/PMSA \*  
 \* CODE (SEE ATTACHMENT 13) \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D GECO 3 101

FIPS COUNTY CODE  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 000 .Not Identified  
 V 001-810 .Specific County Code  
 V .(See Attachment 13) Note:  
 V .This Code Must Be Used In  
 V .Combination With A State  
 V .Code (Gestfips or  
 V .Gestcen) In Order To  
 V .Uniquely Identify A  
 V .County.

D GEMSAST 1 104  
 CENTRAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 1 .Central City  
 V 2 .Balance  
 V 3 .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 4 .Not Identified

D GEMETSTA 1 105  
 METROPOLITAN STATUS  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 1 .Metropolitan  
 V 2 .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 3 .Not Identified

D GEINDVCC 1 106  
 INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 0 .Not Identified,  
 V .Nonmetropolitan, or  
 V .Not A Central City 1-4  
 V .Specific Central City  
 V .Code  
 V .(See Attachment 13)  
 V .Note: Whenever Possible  
 V .This Code Identifies  
 V .Specific Central Cities  
 V In An MSA/PMSA That  
 V .Have Multiple Central  
 V .Cities. This Code Must  
 V .Be Used In Combination  
 V .With The MSA/PMSA Fips  
 V .Code (Gemsa) In Order To  
 V .Uniquely Identify A  
 V .Specific City.

D GEMSASZ 1 107  
 CMSA/PMSA SIZE  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 0 .Not Identified Or  
 V .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 2 .100,000 - 249,999  
 V 3 .250,000 - 499,999  
 V 4 .500,000 - 999,999  
 V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999  
 V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999  
 V 7 .5,000,000+

D GECMSASZ 1 108  
 CMSA/MSA SIZE  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 0 .Not Identified Or  
 V .Nonmetropolitan  
 V 2 .100,000 - 249,999  
 V 3 .250,000 - 499,999  
 V 4 .500,000 - 999,999  
 V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999  
 V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999  
 V 7 .5,000,000+

D HULENSEC 5 109  
 CUMULATIVE INTERVIEW  
 TIME IN SECONDS  
 U ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE  
 V 00000 .Min Value  
 V 99999 .Max Value

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* A3. PERSONS INFORMATION \*

\* DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS \*

```
*****
D PROLDRRP      2      114
  RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE
  PERSON (RECODE)
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3
V      01 .Ref Pers With Other
V      .Relatives In HH
V      02 .Ref Pers With No Other
V      .Relatives In HH
V      03 .Spouse
V      04 .Child
V      05 .Grandchild
V      06 .Parent
V      07 .Brother/Sister
V      08 .Other Relative
V      09 .Foster Child
V      10 .Non-Rel Of Ref Per W/Own
V      .Rels In HH
V      11 .Partner/roommate
V      12 .Non-Rel Of Ref Per W/No
V      .Own Rels In HH
```

```
*****
* SEE LOCATION 118 - 119 FOR AN *
* UNCOLLAPSED VERSION *
*****
```

```
D PUPELIG      2      116
  INTERVIEW STATUS OF
  EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD
V      1 .Eligible For Interview
V      2 .Labor Force Fully
V      .Complete
V      3 .Missing Labor Force Data
V      .For Person
V      4 .(Not Used)
V      5 .Assigned If Age Is Blank
V      6 .Armed Forces Member
V      7 .Under 15 Years Old
V      8 .Not a HH Member
V      9 .Deleted
V      10 .Deceased
V      11 .End Of List
V      12 .After End Of List
```

```
D PERRP      2      118
  RELATIONSHIP TO
  REFERENCE PERSON
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3
  EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES
V      01 .Reference Person
V      .W/Rels.
V      02 .Reference Person W/O
V      .Rels.
V      03 .Spouse
V      04 .Child
V      05 .Grandchild
V      06 .Parent
V      07 .Brother/Sister
V      08 .Other Rel. Or Ref.
V      .Person
V      09 .Foster Child
V      10 .Nonrel. Of Ref. Person
V      .W/Rels.
V      11 .Not Used
V      12 .Nonrel. Of Ref. Person
V      .W/O Rels.
V      13 .Unmarried Partner
V      .W/Rels.
V      14 .Unmarried Partner W/Out
V      .Rels.
V      15 .Housemate/Roommate
V      .W/Rels.
V      16 .Housemate/Roommate W/Out
V      .Rels.
V      17 .Roomer/Boarder W/Rels.
V      18 .Roomer/Boarder W/Out
V      .Rels.
```

```
*****
*   SEE LOCATION 114 - 115 FOR THE   *
*   COLLAPSED VERSION                *
*****
```

```
D PEPARENT      2      120
   LINE NUMBER OF PARENT
U EVERY PERSON
V          -1 .No Parent
V          01 .Min Value
V          99 .Max Value
```

```
D PEAGE         2      122
   PERSONS AGE AS OF
   THE END OF SURVEY WEEK
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3
V          0 .Min Value
V          90 .Max Value
```

```
D PTAGE         1      124
   TOP CODE FOR AGE
V          0 .No Top Code
V          1 .Top Coded Value For Age
```

```
*****
* BEGINS IN APRIL 1996                *
*****
```

```
D PEMARITL     2      125
   MARITAL STATUS
U PEAGE >= 15
V          1 .Married - Spouse Present
V          2 .Married - Spouse Absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never Married
```

```
D PESPOUSE     2      127
   LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE
U PEMARITL = 1
V          -1 .No Spouse
V          01 .Min Value
V          99 .Max Value
```

```
D PESEX        2      129
   SEX
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
```

```
D PUAFEVER     2      131
   DID YOU EVER SERVE ON
   ACTIVE DUTY IN THE
   U.S. ARMED FORCES?
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D PEAFWHEN     2      133
   WHEN DID YOU SERVE?
U PRPERTYP = 2
V          1 .Vietnam Era (8/64-4/75)
V          2 .Korean War (6/50-1/55)
V          3 .World War II (9/40-7/47)
V          4 .World War I (4/17-11/18)
V          5 .Other Service (All Other
V          .Periods)
V          6 .Nonveteran
```

```
D PEA FNOW     2      135
   ARE YOU NOW IN THE
   ARMED FORCES
U PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D PEEDUCA     2      137
   HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL
   COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED
U PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3
V          31 .Less Than 1st Grade
```

V 32 .1st, 2nd, 3rd Or 4th  
V .Grade  
V 33 .5th Or 6th Grade  
V 34 .7th Or 8th Grade  
V 35 .9th Grade  
V 36 .10th Grade  
V 37 .11th Grade  
V 38 .12th Grade No Diploma  
V 39 .High School Grad-Diploma  
V .Or Equiv (Ged)  
V 40 .Some College But No  
V .Degree  
V 41 .Associate Degree-  
V .Occupational/Vocational  
V 42 .Associate Degree-  
V .Academic Program  
V 43 .Bachelor's Degree (Ex:  
V .BA, AB, BS)  
V 44 .Master's Degree (Ex:  
V .MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)  
V 45 .Professional School Deg  
V .(Ex: MD, DDS, DVM)  
V 46 .Doctorate Degree (Ex:  
V .PHD, EDD)

D PERACE 2 139  
RACE

U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Aleut,  
V .Eskimo  
V 4 .Asian Or Pacific  
V .Islander  
V 5 .Other - Specify (Deleted  
V .January 1996)

D PRORIGIN 2 141  
ORIGIN OR DESCENT

U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
V 01 .Mexican American  
V 02 .Chicano  
V 03 .Mexican (Mexicano)  
V 04 .Puerto Rican  
V 05 .Cuban  
V 06 .Central Or South  
V .American  
V 07 .Other Spanish  
V 08 .All Other  
V 09 .Don't Know  
V 10 .NA

D PUCHINHH 2 143  
CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD  
COMPOSITION

V 1 .Person Added  
V 2 .Person Added - Ure  
V 3 .Person Undeleted  
V 4 .Person Died  
V 5 .Deleted For Reason Other  
V .Than Death  
V 6 .Person Joined Armed  
V .Forces  
V 7 .Person No Longer In AF  
V 9 .Change In Demographic  
V .Information

D PUREFLG 2 145  
FLAG FOR RELATIONSHIP  
TO THE OWNER OF A BUSINESS.

V 0 .Not Owner Or Related To  
V .Owner  
V 1 .Owner Of Bus Or Related  
V .To Owner Of Bus

D PULINENO 2 147  
PERSON'S LINE NUMBER

V 01 .Min Value  
V 99 .Max Value

D FILLER 2 149

D PRFAMNUM 2 151  
 FAMILY NUMBER RECODE  
 U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
 V 00 .Not A Family Member  
 V 01 .Primary Family Member Only  
 V 02 .Subfamily No. 2 Member  
 V 03 .Subfamily No. 3 Member  
 V 04 .Subfamily No. 4 Member  
 V 05 .Subfamily No. 5 Member  
 V 06 .Subfamily No. 6 Member  
 V 07 .Subfamily No. 7 Member  
 V 08 .Subfamily No. 8 Member  
 V 09 .Subfamily No. 9 Member  
 V 10 .Subfamily No. 10 Member  
 V 11 .Subfamily No. 11 Member  
 V 12 .Subfamily No. 12 Member  
 V 13 .Subfamily No. 13 Member  
 V 14 .Subfamily No. 14 Member  
 V 15 .Subfamily No. 15 Member  
 V 16 .Subfamily No. 16 Member  
 V 17 .Subfamily No. 17 Member  
 V 18 .Subfamily No. 18 Member  
 V 19 .Subfamily No. 19 Member

D PRFAMREL 2 153  
 FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE  
 U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
 V 0 .Not A Family Member  
 V 1 .Reference Person  
 V 2 .Spouse  
 V 3 .Child  
 V 4 .Other Relative  
 V .(Primary Family & Unrel)

D PRFAMTYP 2 155  
 FAMILY TYPE RECODE  
 U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
 V 1 .Primary Family  
 V 2 .Primary Individual  
 V 3 .Related Subfamily  
 V 4 .Unrelated Subfamily  
 V 5 .Secondary Individual

D PRHSPNON 2 157  
 HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC  
 U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
 V 1 .Hispanic  
 V 2 .Non-Hipsanic

D PRMARSTA 2 159  
 MARITAL STATUS BASED ON  
 ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION  
 U PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3  
 V 1 .Married, Civilian Spouse  
 V .Present  
 V 2 .Married, Armed Forces  
 V .Spouse Present  
 V 3 .Married, Spouse Absent  
 V .(Exc. Separated)  
 V 4 .Widowed  
 V 5 .Divorced  
 V 6 .Separated  
 V 7 .Never Married

D PRPERTYP 2 161  
 TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE  
 U ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS  
 V 1 .Child Household Member  
 V 2 .Adult Civilian Household  
 V .Member  
 V 3 .Adult Armed Forces  
 V .Household Member

D PENATVTY 3 163  
 COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
 U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
 V 057 .United States  
 V 072 .Puerto Rico  
 V 096 .U.S. Outlying Area  
 V 100-554 .Foreign Country Or At

V .Sea  
V 555 .Abroad, Country Not  
V .Known  
  
D PEMNTVTY 3 166  
MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
V 057 .United States  
V 072 .Puerto Rico  
V 096 .U.S. Outlying Area \* See  
V .User Note 1  
V 100-554 .Foreign Country Or At  
V .Sea  
V 555 .Abroad, Country Not  
V .Known

D PEFNTVTY 3 169  
FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
V 057 .United States  
V 072 .Puerto Rico  
V 096 .U.S. Outlying Area  
V 100-554 .Foreign Country Or At  
V .Sea  
V 555 .Abroad, Country Not  
V .Known

D PRCITSH 2 172  
CITIZENSHIP STATUS  
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  
V 1 .Native, Born In The  
V .United States  
V 2 .Native, Born In Puerto  
V .Rico or U.S. Outlying  
V .Area  
V 3 .Native, Born Abroad Of  
V .American Parent Or  
V .Parents  
V 4 .Foreign Born, U.S.  
V .Citizen By  
V .Naturalization  
V 5 .Foreign Born, Not A  
V .Citizen Of The United  
V .States

D PRCITFLG 2 174  
CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG  
U PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR  
3 (See Allocation Flags  
attachment For Values Of  
Allocation Flags) Placed  
in this position because  
naming convention is different  
from all other allocation flags.

D PRINUSYR 2 176  
IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY  
U PRCITSH = 2, 3, 4, OR 5  
V -1 .Not In Universe (Born In  
V .U.S.)  
V 00 .Not Foreign Born  
V 01 .Before 1950  
V 02 .1950-1959  
V 03 .1960-1964  
V 04 .1965-1969  
V 05 .1970-1974  
V 06 .1975-1979  
V 07 .1980-1981  
V 08 .1982-1983  
V 09 .1984-1985  
V 10 .1986-1987  
V 11 .1988-1989  
V 12 .1990-1991  
V 13 .1992-1995

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* STARTING JANUARY 1996 \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

V 13 .1992-1993  
V 14 .1994-1996

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* STARTING JANUARY 1997 \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

V 14 .1994-1997

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* STARTING JANUARY 1998 \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

V 14 .1994-1995  
 V 15 .1996-1998

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR \*  
 \* FORCE ITEMS \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D PUSLFPRX 2 178  
 LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED  
 BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE

V 1 .Self  
 V 2 .Proxy  
 V 3 .Both Self And Proxy

D PEMLR 2 180  
 MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE

U PRPERTYP = 2  
 V 1 .Employed-At Work  
 V 2 .Employed-Absent  
 V 3 .Unemployed-On Layoff  
 V 4 .Unemployed-Looking  
 V 5 .Not In Labor Force-  
 V .Retired  
 V 6 .Not In Labor Force-  
 V .Disabled  
 V 7 .Not In Labor Force-Other

D PUWK 2 182  
 LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY  
 WORK FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR  
 PROFIT)?

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 3 .Retired  
 V 4 .Disabled  
 V 5 .Unable To Work

D PUBUS1 2 184  
 LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY  
 UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY  
 BUSINESS OR FARM?

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D PUBUS2OT 2 186  
 DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS  
 OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D PUBUSCK1 2 188  
 CHECK ITEM 1  
 Filter for questions on unpaid  
 work

V 1 .Goto PUBUS1  
 V 2 .Goto PURETCK1

D PUBUSCK2 2 190  
 CHECK ITEM 2  
 Skips owners of family  
 business who did not work last  
 week

V 1 .Goto PUHRUSL1  
 V 2 .Goto PUBUS2

D PUBUSCK3 2 192  
 CHECK ITEM 3

V 1 .Goto PUABSRSN  
 V 2 .Goto PULAY

D PUBUSCK4        2        194  
CHECK ITEM 4  
V                1 .Goto PUHURSL1  
V                2 .Goto PUABSPD

D PURETOT        2        196  
RETIREMENT STATUS (LAST  
MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO  
BE RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL  
RETIRED THIS MONTH?)  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No  
V                3 .Was Not Retired Last  
V                .Month

D PUDIS           2        198  
DISABILITY STATUS (LAST  
MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO  
HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES  
YOUR DISABILITY CONTINUE TO  
PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY  
KIND OF WORK FOR THE NEXT  
6 MONTHS?  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No  
V                3 .Did Not Have Disability  
V                .Last Month

D PERET1         2        200  
DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A  
JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?  
U PEMLR = 5 AND  
(PURETOT = 1 OR (PUWK = 3 AND  
PEAGE >= 50) OR (PUABS = 3 AND  
PEAGE >= 50) OR (PULAY = 3 AND  
PEAGE >= 50))  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No  
V                3 .Has A Job

D PUDIS1         2        202  
DOES YOUR DISABILITY  
PREVENT YOU FROM ACCEPTING  
ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE  
NEXT SIX MONTHS?  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No

D PUDIS2         2        204  
DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY  
THAT PREVENTS YOU FROM ACCEPTING  
ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE  
NEXT SIX MONTHS?  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No

D PUABSOT        2        206  
LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE  
A JOB EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No  
V                3 .Retired  
V                4 .Disabled  
V                5 .Unable To Work

D PULAY           2        208  
LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON  
LAYOFF FROM A JOB?  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No  
V                3 .Retired  
V                4 .Disabled  
V                5 .Unable To Work

D PEABRSN        2        210  
WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON  
YOU WERE ABSENT FROM  
WORK LAST WEEK?  
U PEMLR = 2  
V                1 .On Layoff  
V                2 .Slack Work/Business

V .Conditions  
 V 3 .Waiting For A New Job To  
 V .Begin  
 V 4 .Vacation/Personal Days  
 V 5 .Own Illness/Injury/  
 V .Medical Problems  
 V 6 .Child Care Problems  
 V 7 .Other Family/Personal  
 V .Obligation  
 V 8 .Maternity/Paternity  
 V .Leave  
 V 9 .Labor Dispute  
 V 10 .Weather Affected Job  
 V 11 .School/Training  
 V 12 .Civic/Military Duty  
 V 13 .Does Not Work In The  
 V .Business  
 V 14 .Other (Specify)

D PEABSPDO 2 212  
 ARE YOU BEING PAID BY  
 YOUR EMPLOYER FOR ANY  
 OF THE TIME OFF LAST WEEK?

U PEABSRSN = 4-12, 14

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D PEMJOT 2 214  
 DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB?

U PEMLR = 1, 2

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D PEMJNUM 2 216  
 ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS  
 DID YOU HAVE?

U PEMJOT = 1

V 2 .2 Jobs  
 V 3 .3 Jobs  
 V 4 .4 Or More Jobs

D PEHRUSL1 2 218  
 HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK  
 DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT  
 YOUR MAIN JOB?

U PEMJOT = 1 OR 2

AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

V -4 .Hours Vary  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D PEHRUSL2 2 220  
 HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK  
 DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT  
 YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?

U PEMJOT = 1

AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

V -4 .Hours Vary  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 99 .Max Value

D PEHRFTPT 2 222  
 DO YOU USUALLY WORK  
 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?

U PEHRUSL1 = -4

OR PEHRUSL2 = -4

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 3 .Hours Vary

D PEHRUSLT 3 224  
 SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2.

U PEMLR = 1 OR 2

V -4 .Varies  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 198 .Max Value

D PEHRWANT 2 227  
 DO YOU WANT TO WORK A  
 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK OF  
 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?

U PEHRUSLT = 0-34  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 3 .Regular Hours Are Full-  
 V .time

D PEHRRSN1 2 229  
 WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON  
 FOR WORKING PART-TIME?

U PEHRWANT = 1  
 PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)  
 V 1 .Slack Work/Business  
 V .Conditions  
 V 2 .Could Only Find Part-  
 V .Time Work  
 V 3 .Seasonal Work  
 V 4 .Child Care Problems  
 V 5 .Other Family/Personal  
 V .Obligations  
 V 6 .Health/Medical  
 V .Limitations  
 V 7 .School/Training  
 V 8 .Retired/Social Security  
 V .Limit On Earnings  
 V 9 .Full-Time Workweek Is  
 V .Less Than 35 Hrs  
 V 10 .Other - Specify

D PEHRRSN2 2 231  
 WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON  
 YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK  
 FULL-TIME?

U PEHRWANT = 2 PEMLR = 1 AND  
 PEHRUSLT < 35)  
 V 1 .Child Care Problems  
 V 2 .Other Family/Personal  
 V .Obligations  
 V 3 .Health/Medical  
 V .Limitations  
 V 4 .School/Training  
 V 5 .Retired/Social Security  
 V .Limit On Earnings  
 V 6 .Full-Time Workweek Less  
 V .Than 35 Hours  
 V 7 .Other - Specify

D PEHRRSN3 2 233  
 WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU  
 WORKED LESS THAN  
 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?

U PEHRACTT = 1-34  
 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2 (PEMLR = 1  
 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)  
 V 1 .Slack Work/Business  
 V .Conditions  
 V 2 .Seasonal Work  
 V 3 .Job Started Or Ended  
 V .During Week  
 V 4 .Vacation/Personal Day  
 V 5 .Own Illness/Injury/  
 V .Medical Appointment  
 V 6 .Holiday (Legal Or  
 V .Religious)  
 V 7 .Child Care Problems  
 V 8 .Other Family/Personal  
 V .Obligations  
 V 9 .Labor Dispute  
 V 10 .Weather Affected Job  
 V 11 .School/Training  
 V 12 .Civic/Military Duty  
 V 13 .Other Reason

D PUHROFF1 2 235  
 LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE  
 OR TAKE OFF ANY HOURS FROM  
 YOUR JOB, FOR ANY REASON  
 SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK  
 WORK, VACATION, OR HOLIDAY?

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

```

D PUHROFF2      2      237
  HOW MANY HOURS DID
  YOU TAKE OFF?
V              0 .Min Value
V              99 .Max Value

D PUHROT1       2      239
  LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK
  ANY OVERTIME OR EXTRA
  HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)
  THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D PUHROT2       2      241
  HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS
  DID YOU WORK?
V              0 .Min Value
V              99 .Max Value

D PEHRACT1      2      243
  LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS
  DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT
  YOUR JOB?
U PEMLR = 1
V              0 .Min Value
V              99 .Max Value

D PEHRACT2      2      245
  LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS
  DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT
  YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOB)
U PEMLR = 1
  AND PEMJOT = 1
V              0 .Min Value
V              99 .Max Value

D PEHRACTT      3      247
  SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.
U PEMLR = 1
V              0 .Min Value
V              198 .Max Value

D PEHRAVL       2      250
  LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE
  WORKED FULL-TIME IF THE
  HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?
U PEHRACTT = 1-34
  (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35
  AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D PULBHSEC      5      252
  TOTAL SECONDS TO COMPLETE
  LABOR FORCE ITEMS.
V              00000 .Min Value
V              99999 .Max Value

D PUHRCK1       2      257
  CHECK ITEM 1
V              1 .Goto PUHRUSL2
V              2 .Goto PUHRUSLT

D PUHRCK2       2      259
  CHECK ITEM 2
  SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING
  YES TO HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES
V              1 .If entry of 1 in MJ and
V              .entry of D, R OR V in
V              .HRUSL1 and entry of D,
V              .R, V or 0-34 in HRUSL2
V              .goto HRFTPT
V              2 .If entry of 1 in MJ and
V              .entry of D, R or V in
V              .HRUSL2 and ntry of D, R
V              .or 0-34 in RUSL1 goto
V              .HRFTPT
V              3 .If entry of 2, D or R in
V              .MJ and entry of D, R or
V              .in HRUSL1 goto HRFTPT

```

```

V          4 .If entry of 1 in BUS1
V          .and entry of D, R or V
V          .in HRUSL1 then goto
V          .HRFTPT
V          5 .All others goto HRCK3-C

D PUHRCK3      2      261
  CHECK ITEM 3
V          1 .If entry of 1 in Absot
V          .or (entry or 2 in ABSOT
V          .and entry of 1 in BUS
V          .and CURRENT R_P EQUALS
V          .BUSLST) then goto HRCK8
V          2 .If entry of 3 in RET1
V          .Goto HRCK8
V          3 .If entry in HRUSLT is 0-
V          .34 hours goto HRCK4-C
V          4 .If entry in HRUSLT is
V          .35+ goto HROFF1
V          5 .All others goto HRCK4-C
V          6 .Goto PUHRCK4

D PUHRCK4      2      263
  CHECK ITEM 4
V          1 .If entry of 1, D, R or V
V          .in HRFTPT then goto
V          .HRACT1
V          2 .If entry of 2, D or R in
V          .BUS2 then goto HROFF1
V          3 .If HRUSLT is 0-34 then
V          .goto HRWANT
V          4 .If entry of 2 in HRFTPT
V          .then goto HRWANT
V          5 .All others goto HRACT1

D PUHRCK5      2      265
  CHECK ITEM 5
V          1 .If entry of 1 in MJOT
V          .goto HRACT2
V          2 .All others goto HRCK6-C

D PUHRCK6      2      267
  CHECK ITEM 6
V          1 .If HRACT1 and HRACT2 EQ
V          .0 and entry of 2, D, R
V          .in BUS2 then goto LK
V          2 .If HRACT1 and HRACT2 EQ
V          .0 then store 1 in ABSOT
V          .and goto ABSRSN
V          3 .All others goto HRACTT-C

D PUHRCK7      2      269
  CHECK ITEM 7
V          1 .(If entry of 2, D or R
V          .in BUS2) and (HRACT1
V          .less than 15 or D) goto
V          .HRCK8
V          2 .(If entry of 2, D or R
V          .in BUS2) and (HRACT1 is
V          .15+) goto HRCK8
V          3 .(If HRUSLT is 35+ or if
V          .entry of 1 in HRFTPT)
V          .and (HRACTT < 35) and
V          .entry in HRACT1 or
V          .HRACT2 isn't D or R then
V          .goto HRRSN3
V          4 .If entry of 1 in HRWANT
V          .and HRACTT < 35 and
V          .(entry of 1, 2, 3 in
V          .HRRSN1) goto HRAVL
V          5 .All others goto HRCK8

D PUHRCK12     2      271
  CHECK ITEM 12
V          1 .If entry of 2, D or R in
V          .BUS2 and HRACTT is less
V          .than 15 or D goto LK
V          2 .All others goto IOCK1

D PULAYDTH     2      273

```

AS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A  
DATE TO RETURN TO WORK?

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PULAY6M 2 275  
HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY  
INDICATION THAT YOU WILL  
BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN  
THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PELAYAVL 2 277  
COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED  
TO WORK LAST WEEK IF YOU  
HAD BEEN RECALLED?

U PEMLR = 3  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PULAYAVR 2 279  
WHY IS THAT?

V 1 .Own Temporary Illness  
V 2 .Going To School  
V 3 .Other

D PELAYLK 2 281  
EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO  
BE CALLED BACK TO WORK,  
HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR  
WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS.

U PELAYAVL= 1, 2  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PELAYDUR 3 283  
DURATION OF LAYOFF

U PELAYLK = 1, 2  
V 1 .Min Value  
V 260 .Max Value

D PELAYFTO 2 286  
FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM  
WHICH SAMPLE PERSON WAS  
ON LAYOFF FROM

U PELAYDUR = 0-120  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PULAYCK1 2 288  
CHECK ITEM 1

V 1 .Goto PULAYCK3  
V 2 .Goto PULAYFT  
V 3 .Goto PULAYDR

D PULAYCK2 2 290  
CHECK ITEM 2  
Screen for dependent layoff

V 1 .Goto PULAYDR3  
V 2 .Goto PULAYFT

D PULAYCK3 2 292  
Check item 3 filter for  
dependent I & O

V 1 .MISCK = 5 goto IO1INT  
V 2 .I-ICR = 1 or I-OCR = 1,  
V .goto IO1INT  
V 3 .All others goto SCHCK

D PULK 2 294  
HAVE YOU BEEN DOING  
ANYTHING TO FIND WORK  
DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V 3 .Retired  
V 4 .Disabled  
V 5 .Unable To Work

D PELKM1 2 296

WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS  
YOU HAVE DONE TO FIND WORK  
DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?  
(FIRST ANSWER)

U PEMLR = 4  
 V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked  
 V .Union/Professional  
 V .Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 12 .Nothing  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKM2 2 298  
 ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND ANSWER)  
 V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKM3 2 300  
 SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD ANSWER)  
 V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKM4 2 302  
 SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH ANSWER)  
 V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private

V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKM5 2 304  
SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .university Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKM6 2 306  
SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK1 2 308  
YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN  
TRYING TO FIND WORK.  
HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING?  
(FIRST ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers

V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 12 .Nothing  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK2 2 310  
ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK3 2 312  
SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK4 2 314  
SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK5 2 316  
SAME AS PULKDK2 ( FIFTH ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview

V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKDK6 2 318  
 SAME AS PULKDK2  
 (SIXTH ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted  
 V .School/University Empl  
 V .Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS1 2 320  
 CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT  
 WHAT YOU DID TO SEARCH  
 FOR WORK? (FIRST ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 12 .Nothing  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS2 2 322  
 ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND ANSWER)

V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/

V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS3 2 324  
SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD ANSWER)  
V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS4 2 326  
SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH ANSWER)  
V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS5 2 328  
SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH ANSWER)  
V 1 .Contacted Employer  
V .Directly/Interview  
V 2 .Contacted Public  
V .Employment Agency  
V 3 .Contacted Private  
V .Employment Agency  
V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
V .Relatives  
V 5 .Contacted School/  
V .University Empl Center  
V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
V .Out Application  
V 7 .Checked Union/  
V .Professional Registers  
V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
V 9 .Other Active  
V 10 .Looked At Ads  
V 11 .Attended Job Training  
V .Programs/Courses  
V 13 .Other Passive

D PULKPS6 2 330  
 SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH ANSWER)  
 V 1 .Contacted Employer  
 V .Directly/Interview  
 V 2 .Contacted Public  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 3 .Contacted Private  
 V .Employment Agency  
 V 4 .Contacted Friends Or  
 V .Relatives  
 V 5 .Contacted School/  
 V .University Empl Center  
 V 6 .Sent Out Resumes/Filled  
 V .Out Application  
 V 7 .Checked Union/  
 V .Professional Registers  
 V 8 .Placed Or Answered Ads  
 V 9 .Other Active  
 V 10 .Looked At Ads  
 V 11 .Attended Job Training  
 V .Programs/Courses  
 V 13 .Other Passive

D PELKAVL 2 332  
 LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE  
 STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN  
 OFFERED?

U PELKM1 = 1 - 13  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D PULKAVR 2 334  
 WHY IS THAT?  
 V 1 .Waiting For New Job To  
 V .Begin  
 V 2 .Own Temporary Illness  
 V 3 .Going To School  
 V 4 .Other - Specify

D PELKLL10 2 336  
 BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING  
 FOR WORK, WHAT WERE YOU DOING:  
 WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR  
 SOMETHING ELSE?

U PELKAVL = 1-2  
 V 1 .Working  
 V 2 .School  
 V 3 .Left Military Service  
 V 4 .Something Else

D PELKLL20 2 338  
 DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT  
 JOB, OR WAS IT A TEMPORARY  
 JOB THAT ENDED?

U PELKLL10 = 1 OR 3  
 V 1 .Lost Job  
 V 2 .Quit Job  
 V 3 .Temporary Job Ended

D PELKLWO 2 340  
 WHEN LAST WORKED  
 U PELKLL10 = 1 - 4  
 V 1 .Within The Last 12  
 V .Months  
 V 2 .More Than 12 Months Ago  
 V 3 .Never Worked

D PELKDUR 3 342  
 DURATION OF JOB SEEKING

U PELKLWO = 1 - 3  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 999 .Max Value

D PELKFTO 2 345  
 FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER

U PELKDUR = 0-120  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
 V 3 .Doesn't Matter

D PEDWWNTO 2 347

DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A  
JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME?

U PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1  
V 1 .Yes, Or Maybe, It  
V .Depends  
V 2 .No  
V 3 .Retired  
V 4 .Disabled  
V 5 .Unable

D PEDWRSN 2 349  
WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON  
YOU WERE NOT LOOKING FOR  
WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

U PUDWCK4 = 4, -1  
V 1 .Believes No Work  
V .Available In Area Of  
V .Expertise  
V 2 .Couldn't Find Any Work  
V 3 .Lacks Necessary  
V .Schooling/Training  
V 4 .Employers Think Too  
V .Young Or Too Old  
V 5 .Other Types Of  
V .Discrimination  
V 6 .Can't Arrange Child Care  
V 7 .Family Responsibilities  
V 8 .In School Or Other  
V .Training  
V 9 .Ill-Health, Physical  
V .Disability  
V 10 .Transportation Problems  
V 11 .Other - Specify

D PEDWLKO 2 351  
DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT  
ANY TIME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

U (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11)  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEDWVK 2 353  
DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT  
A JOB OR BUSINESS DURING THE  
LAST 12 MONTHS?

U PEDWLKO = 1  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEDW4WK 2 355  
DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK  
DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

U PEDWVK = 1  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEDWLKWK 2 357  
SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB  
OR BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED  
FOR WORK?

U PEDW4WK = 2  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEDWAVL 2 359  
LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE  
STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD  
BEEN OFFERED?

U (PEDWVK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1)  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEDWAVR 2 361  
WHY IS THAT?

U PEDWAVL = 2  
V 1 .Own Temporary Illness  
V 2 .Going To School  
V 3 .Other

D PUDWCK1 2 363  
SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS

```

V          1 .If Entry Of 2 In BUS2
V          .Goto PUSCHCK
V          2 .If Entry Of 3 On ABSRSN
V          .Goto PUNLFCK1
V          3 .If Entry Of 1 In RDT1,
V          .Store 1 In DWWNTO And
V          .Goto PUDWCK4
V          4 .All Others Goto PUDWWNT

D PUDWCK2      2      365
  SCREEN FOR DISABLED
V          1 .If Entry In DIS1 Or DIS2
V          .Goto PUJHCK1-c
V          2 .If Entry Of 4 In DWWNT
V          .Goto PUDIS1
V          3 .If Entry Of 5 In DWWNT
V          .Goto PUDIS2
V          4 .All Others Goto PUDWCK4

D PUDWCK3      2      367
  FILTER FOR RETIRED
V          1 .If AGERNG Equals 1-4 Or
V          .9 Goto PUDWCK4
V          2 .All Others Goto PUNLFCK2

D PUDWCK4      2      369
  FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS
V          1 .If entry of 10 and/or 11
V          .and/or 13 only in LKM1-
V          .LKM3 goto PUDWCK5
V          2 .If entry of 10 and/or 11
V          .and/or 13 only in LKDK1-
V          .LKDK3 goto PUDWCK5
V          3 .If entry of 10 and/or 11
V          .and/or 13 only in LKPS1-
V          .LKPS3 goto PUDWCK5
V          4 .All others goto PUDWRSN

D PUDWCK5      2      371
  FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS
V          1 .If entry of 1 in LK then
V          .store 1 in DWLKO and
V          .goto PUDWWK
V          2 .All others goto PUDWLK

D PEJHWKO      2      373
  HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR
  BUSINESS AT ANY TIME DURING
  THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
U HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PUJHDP10     2      375
  DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK
  IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS?
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PEJHRSN      2      377
  WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU
  LEFT YOUR LAST JOB?
U PEJHWKO = 1
V          1 .Personal/Family
V          .(Including Pregnancy)
V          2 .Return To School
V          3 .Health
V          4 .Retirement Or Old Age
V          5 .Temp, Seasonal Or
V          .Intermittent Job
V          .Complete
V          6 .Slack Work/Business
V          .Conditions
V          7 .Unsatisfactory Work
V          .Arrangements (Hrs, Pay,
V          .Etc.)
V          8 .Other - Specify

D PEJHWANT     2      379
  DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR
  WORK DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS?

```

```

U (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)
V      1 .Yes, Or It Depends
V      2 .No

D PUJHCK1      2      381
  FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS
V      1 .IF PURET1 = 1, -2, or -3
V      .then goto NLFCK2
V      2 .IF MISCK equals 4 or 8
V      .then goto PUJHCK2
V      3 .ll others goto PUNLFCK1

D PUJHCK2      2      383
  FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING
  THROUGH THE I AND O SERIES
V      1 .If entry of 1 in DWWK
V      .and I-MLR= 3, 4 Then
V      .store 1 in JHWKO, store
V      .DW4WK in JHDP10 and goto
V      .PUJHRSN
V      2 .If entry of 2, D or R in
V      .DWWK then store DWWK in
V      .JHWKO and goto PUJHWANT
V      3 .All others goto PUJHWK

D PRABSREA      2      385
  REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY
  STATUS
U PEMLR = 2
V      1 .Ft Paid-Vacation
V      2 .Ft Paid-Own Illness
V      3 .Ft Paid-Child Care
V      .Problems
V      4 .Ft Paid-Other
V      .Family/Personal Oblig.
V      5 .Ft Paid-
V      .Maternity/Paternity
V      .Leave
V      6 .Ft Paid-Labor Dispute
V      7 .Ft Paid-Weather Affected
V      .Job
V      8 .Ft Paid-School/Training
V      9 .Ft Paid-Civic/Military
V      .Duty
V      10 .Ft Paid-Other
V      11 .Ft Unpaid-Vacation
V      12 .Ft Unpaid-Own Illness
V      13 .Ft Unpaid-Child Care
V      .Problems
V      14 .Ft Unpaid-Other
V      .Fam/Personal Obligation
V      15 .Ft Unpaid-
V      .Maternity/Paternity
V      .Leave
V      16 .Ft Unpaid-Labor Dispute
V      17 .Ft Unpaid-Weather
V      .Affected Job
V      18 .Ft Unpaid-
V      .School/Training
V      19 .Ft Unpaid-Civic/Military
V      .Duty
V      20 .Ft Unpaid-Other
V      22 .Pt Paid-Own Illness
V      23 .Pt Paid-Child Care
V      .Problems
V      24 .Pt Paid-Other Family/
V      .Personal Oblig.
V      25 .Pt Paid-Maternity/
V      .Paternity Leave
V      26 .Pt Paid-Labor Dispute
V      27 .Pt Paid-Weather Affected
V      .Job
V      28 .Pt Paid-School/Training
V      29 .Pt Paid-Civic/Military
V      .Duty
V      30 .Pt Paid-Other
V      31 .Pt Unpaid-Vacation
V      32 .Pt Unpaid-Own Illness
V      33 .Pt Unpaid-Child Care
V      .Problems
V      34 .Pt Unpaid-Other Fam/

```

V .Personal Obligation  
V 35 .Pt Unpaid-Maternity/  
V .Paternity Leave  
V 36 .Pt Unpaid-Labor Dispute  
V 37 .Pt Unpaid-Weather  
V .Affected Job  
V 38 .Pt Unpaid-School/  
V .Training  
V 39 .Pt Unpaid-Civic/Military  
V .Duty  
V 40 .Pt Unpaid-Other

D PRCIVLF 2 387  
CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE

U PEMLR = 1-7

V 01 .In Civilian Labor Force  
V 02 .Not In Civilian Labor  
V .Force

D PRDISC 2 389  
DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE

U PRJOBSEA = 1-4

V 1 .Discouraged Worker  
V 2 .Conditionally Interested  
V 3 .Not Available

D PREMPHRS 2 391  
REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT  
WORK

U PEMLR = 1-7

V 0 .Unemployed And Nilf  
V 1 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Illnes  
V 2 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Vacation  
V 3 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Weather Affected Job  
V 4 .W/Job, Not At Work-Labor  
V .Dispute  
V 5 .W/Job, Not At Work-Child  
V .Care Problems  
V 6 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Fam/Pers Obligation  
V 7 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Maternity/Paternity  
V 8 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .School/Training  
V 9 .W/Job, Not At Work-  
V .Civic/Military Duty  
V 10 .W/Job, Not At Work-Does  
V .Not Work In Bus  
V 11 .W/Job, Not At Work-Other  
V 12 .At Work- 1-4 Hrs  
V 13 .At Work- 5-14 Hrs  
V 14 .At Work- 15-21 Hrs  
V 15 .At Work- 22-29 Hrs  
V 16 .At Work- 30-34 Hrs  
V 17 .At Work- 35-39 Hrs  
V 18 .At Work- 40 Hrs  
V 19 .At Work- 41-47 Hrs  
V 20 .At Work- 48 Hrs  
V 21 .At Work- 49-59 Hrs  
V 22 .At Work- 60 Hrs Or More

D PREMPNOT 2 393  
MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED,  
OR NILF

U PEMLR = 1-7

V 1 .Employed  
V 2 .Unemployed  
V 3 .Not In Labor Force  
V .(Nilf)-Discouraged  
V 4 .Not In Labor Force  
V .(Nilf)-Other

D PREXPLF 2 395  
EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE  
EMPLOYMENT

U PEMLR = 1-4 AND PELKLWO ne 3

V 1 .Employed  
V 2 .Unemployed

D PRFTLF           2       397  
FULL TIME LABOR FORCE  
U PEMLR = 1-4  
V           1 .Full Time Labor Force  
V           2 .Part Time Labor Force

D PRHRUSL         2       399  
USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY  
U PEMLR = 1-2  
V           1 .0-20 Hrs  
V           2 .21-34 Hrs  
V           3 .35-39 Hrs  
V           4 .40 Hrs  
V           5 .41-49 Hrs  
V           6 .50 Or More Hrs  
V           7 .Varies-Full Time  
V           8 .Varies-Part Time

D PRJOBSEA        2       401  
JOB SEARCH RECODE  
U PRWNTJOB = 1  
V           1 .Looked Last 4 Weeks -  
V            . Not Worked  
V           2 .Looked Last 4 Weeks -  
V            . Worked  
V           3 .Looked Last 4 Weeks -  
V            . Layoff  
V           4 .Unavailable Job Seekers  
V           5 .No Recent Job Search

D PRPTHRS         2       403  
AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK  
U PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRACTT = 1-34  
V           0 .Usualy Ft, Pt For  
V            . Noneconomic Reasons  
V           1 .Usu.Ft, Pt Econ Reasons;  
V            . 1-4 Hrs  
V           2 .Usu.Ft, Pt Econ Reasons;  
V            . 5-14 Hrs  
V           3 .Usu.Ft, Pt Econ Reasons;  
V            . 15-29 Hrs  
V           4 .Usu.Ft, Pt Econ Reasons;  
V            . 30-34 Hrs  
V           5 .Usu.Pt, Econ Reasons;  
V            . 1-4 Hrs  
V           6 .Usu.Pt, Econ Reasons;  
V            . 5-14 Hrs  
V           7 .Usu.Pt, Econ Reasons;  
V            . 15-29 Hrs  
V           8 .Usu.Pt, Econ Reasons;  
V            . 30-34 Hrs  
V           9 .Usu.Pt, Non-Econ  
V            . Reasons; 1-4 Hrs  
V           10 .Usu.Pt, Non-Econ  
V            . Reasons; 5-14 Hrs  
V           11 .Usu.Pt, Non-Econ  
V            . Reasons; 15-29 Hrs  
V           12 .Usu.Pt, Non-Econ  
V            . Reasons; 30-34 Hrs

D PRPTREA         2       405  
DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME  
U PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR  
PEHRACTT = 1-34)  
V           1 .Usu. Ft-Slack  
V            . Work/Business Conditions  
V           2 .Usu. Ft-Seasonal Work  
V           3 .Usu. Ft-Job  
V            . Started/Ended During  
V            . Week  
V           4 .Usu. Ft-  
V            . Vacation/Personal Day  
V           5 .Usu. Ft-Own  
V            . Illness/Injury/Medical  
V            . Appointment  
V           6 .Usu. Ft-Holiday  
V            . (Religious Or Legal)  
V           7 .Usu. Ft-Child Care  
V            . Problems  
V           8 .Usu. Ft-Other Fam/Pers

V .Obligations  
V 9 .Usu. Ft-Labor Dispute  
V 10 .Usu. Ft-Weather Affected  
V .Job  
V 11 .Usu. Ft-School/Training  
V 12 .Usu. Ft-Civic/Military  
V .Duty  
V 13 .Usu. Ft-Other Reason  
V 14 .Usu. Pt-Slack  
V .Work/Business Conditions  
V 15 .Usu. Pt-Could Only Find  
V .Pt Work  
V 16 .Usu. Pt-Seasonal Work  
V 17 .Usu. Pt-Child Care  
V .Problems  
V 18 .Usu. Pt-Other Fam/Pers  
V .Obligations  
V 19 .Usu. Pt-Health/Medical  
V .Limitations  
V 20 .Usu. Pt-School/Training  
V 21 .Usu. Pt-Retired/S.S.  
V .Limit On Earnings  
V 22 .Usu. Pt-Workweek <35  
V .Hours  
V 23 .Usu. Pt-Other Reason

D PRUNEDUR 3 407  
DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR  
LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS

U PEMLR = 3-4  
V 0 .Min Value  
V 999 .Max Value

D PRUSFTPT 2 410  
USUAL FULLTIME/PARTTIME STATUS

U PEMLR = 1-2  
V 1 .Full Time  
V 2 .Part Time  
V 3 .Status Unknown

D PRUNTYPE 2 412  
REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENTU

U PEMLR = 3-4  
V 1 .Job Loser/On Layoff  
V 2 .Other Job Loser  
V 3 .Temporary Job Ended  
V 4 .Job Leaver  
V 5 .Re-Entrant  
V 6 .New-Entrant

D PRWKSCH 2 414  
LABOR FORCE BY TIME WORKED OR  
LOST

U PEMLR = 1 - 7  
V 0 .Not In Labor Force  
V 1 .At Work  
V 2 .With Job, Not At Work  
V 3 .Unemployed, Seeks Ft  
V 4 .Unemployed, Seeks Pt

D PRWKSTAT 2 416  
FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS

U PEMLR = 1-7  
V 1 .Not In Labor Force  
V 2 .Ft Hours (35+),  
V .Usually Ft  
V 3 .Pt For Economic Reasons,  
V .Usually Ft  
V 4 .Pt For Non-Economic  
V .Reasons, Usually Ft  
V 5 .Not At Work, Usually Ft  
V 6 .Pt Hrs, Usually Pt For  
V .Economic Reasons  
V 7 .Pt Hrs, Usually Pt For  
V .Non-Economic Reasons  
V 8 .Ft Hours, Usually Pt For  
V .Economic Reasons  
V 9 .Ft Hours, Usually Pt For  
V .Non-Economic  
V 10 .Not At Work, Usually  
V .Part-Time

```

V      11 .Unemployed Ft
V      12 .Unemployed Pt

D PRWNTJOB      2      418
  NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR
  OTHER NILF
U PEMLR = 5-7
V      1 .Want A Job
V      2 .Other Not In Labor Force

D PUJHCK3       2      420
  JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM
V      1 .If I-MLR EQ 3 or 4 then
V      .goto PUJHDP1
V      2 .All others goto PUJHRSN

D PUJHCK4       2      422
  SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF
V      1 .If entry of 2, D or R in
V      .PUDW4WK or in PUJHDP10
V      .then goto PUJHCK5
V      2 .If entry of 1 in PUDW4WK
V      .or in PUJHDP10 then goto
V      .PUIO1INT
V      3 .If I-MLR equals 1 or 2
V      .and entry in PUJHRSN
V      .then goto PUJHCK5
V      4 .If entry in PUJHRSN then
V      .goto PUIO1INT
V      5 .All others goto PUNLFCK1

D PUJHCK5       2      424
  SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF
V      1 .If I-IO1ICR equals 1 or
V      .I-IO1OCR equals 1 then
V      .goto PUIO1INT
V      2 .All others goto PUIOCK5

D PUIODP1       2      426
  LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED
  THAT YOU WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S
  NAME). DO STILL WORK FOR
  (EMPLOYER'S NAME) (AT YOUR
  MAIN JOB)?
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D PUIODP2       2      428
  HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND
  DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED
  SINCE LAST MONTH?
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D PUIODP3       2      430
  LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED
  AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND
  YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE
  (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN
  ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF
  YOUR CURRENT JOB?
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D PEIO1COW      2      432
  INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER
  CODE ON FIRST JOB NOTE: A
  PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED
  EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT
  CURRENTLY EMPLOYED.
U (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND
  PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND
  (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)
  OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)
  OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)
V      1 .Government - Federal
V      2 .Government - State
V      3 .Government - Local
V      4 .Private, For Profit
V      5 .Private, Nonprofit
V      6 .Self-Employed,

```

V .Incorporated  
 V 7 .Self-Employed,  
 V .Unincorporated  
 V 8 .Without Pay

D PUIO1MFG 2 434  
 IS THIS BUSINESS OR  
 ORGANIZATION MAINLY  
 MANUFACTURING, RETAIL  
 TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE,  
 OR SOMETHING ELSE?

V 1 .Manufacturing  
 V 2 .Retail Trade  
 V 3 .Wholesale Trade  
 V 4 .Something Else

D PEIO1ICD 3 436  
 INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB

U (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND  
 PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND  
 (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR  
 (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR  
 (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)

V 0 .Min Value  
 V 999 .Max Value

D PEIO1OCD 3 439  
 OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB.

U (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND  
 PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND  
 (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR  
 (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR  
 (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

V 0 .Min Value  
 V 999 .Max Value

D PEIO2COW 2 442  
 INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER  
 ON SECOND JOB.

NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED  
 UNINCORPORATED ON THEIR FIRST  
 JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE  
 EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS,  
 THIS SHOULD ONLY HAVE A VALUE IN  
 OUT-GOING ROTATIONS.

U PEMJOT = 1 AND (HRMIS = 4,8 OR  
 PEIO1COW = 7,8)

V 1 .Government - Federal  
 V 2 .Government - State  
 V 3 .Government - Local  
 V 4 .Private, For Profit  
 V 5 .Private, Nonprofit  
 V 6 .Self-Employed,  
 V .Incorporated  
 V 7 .Self-Employed,  
 V .Unincorporated  
 V 8 .Without Pay  
 V 9 .Unknown  
 V 10 .Government, Level  
 V .Unknown  
 V 11 .Self-Employed, Incorp.  
 V .Status Unknown

D PUIO2MFG 2 444  
 IS THIS BUSINESS OR  
 ORGANIZATION MAINLY  
 MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE,  
 WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING  
 ELSE?

V 1 .Manufacturing  
 V 2 .Retail Trade  
 V 3 .Wholesale Trade  
 V 4 .Something Else

D PEIO2ICD 3 446  
 INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB.

U PEMJOT = 1  
 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8  
 V 0 .Min Value  
 V 999 .Max Value

```

D PEIO2OCD      3      449
  OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB.
U PEMJOT = 1
  AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8
V           0 .Min Value
V           999 .Max Value

D PUIOCK1       2      452
  I & O CHECK ITEM 1 SCREEN FOR
  DEPENDENT I AND O
V           1 .If {MISCK EQ 1 or 5) or
V           .MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 and I-
V           .MLR EQ 3-7) and entry of
V           .1 in ABS} then goto
V           .PUIO1INT
V           2 .If (MISCK EQ 1 or 5) or
V           .{(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 and
V           .I-MLR EQ 3-7) and (entry
V           .of 1 in WK or HRCK7-C is
V           .blank, 1-3) goto
V           .PUIO1INT
V           3 .If I-IO1NAM is D, R or
V           .blank then goto PUIO1INT
V           4 .All others goto PUIODP1

D PUIOCK2       2      454
  I & O CHECK ITEM 2 SCREEN FOR
  PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES
V           1 .If I-IO1ICR EQ 1 then
V           .goto PUIO1IND
V           2 .If I-IO1OCR EQ 1 then
V           .goto PUIO1OCC
V           3 .All others goto PUIODP2

D PUIOCK3       2      456
  I & O CHECK ITEM 3
V           1 .If I-IO1OCC equals D, R
V           .or blank then goto
V           .PUIO1OCC
V           2 .If I-IO1DT1 is D, R or
V           .blank then goto PUIO1OCC
V           3 .All others goto PUIODP3

D PRIOELG       2      458
  INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION
  ELIGIBILITY FLAG
U PEMLR = 1-3,
  OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1
  OR 2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND
  PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),
  OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),
  OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)
V           0 .Not Eligible For Edit
V           1 .Eligible For Edit

D PRAGNA        2      460
  AGRICULTURE/NON-AGRICULTURE
  INDUSTRY
U PRIOELG = 1
V           1 .Agricultural
V           2 .Non-Agricultural

D PRCOW1        2      462
  CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1
U PRIOELG = 1
V           1 .Federal Govt
V           2 .State Govt
V           3 .Local Govt
V           4 .Private (Incl. Self-
V           .Employed Incorp.)
V           5 .Self-Employed, Unincorp.
V           6 .Without Pay

D PRCOW2        2      464
  CLASS OF WORKER RRECODE - JOB 2
U PRIOELG = 1
  AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8
V           1 .Federal Govt
V           2 .State Govt
V           3 .Local Govt
V           4 .Private (Incl. Self-

```

V .Employed Incorp.)  
V 5 .Self-Employed, Unincorp.  
V 6 .Without Pay

D PRCOWPG 2 466  
COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT  
U PEIOLCOW = 1 - 5  
V 1 .Private  
V 2 .Government

D PRDTCOW1 2 468  
DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER  
RECODE - JOB 1  
U PRIOELG = 1  
V 1 .Agri., Wage & Salary,  
V .Private  
V 2 .Agri., Wage & Salary,  
V .Government  
V 3 .Agri., Self-Employed  
V 4 .Agri., Unpaid  
V 5 .Nonag, Ws, Private,  
V .Private Hhlds  
V 6 .Nonag, Ws, Private,  
V .Other Private  
V 7 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, Federal  
V 8 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, State  
V 9 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, Local  
V 10 .Nonag, Self-Employed  
V 11 .Nonag, Unpaid

D PRDTCOW2 2 470  
DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER  
RECODE - JOB 2  
U PRIOELG = 1 AND  
PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8  
V 1 .Agri., Wage & Salary,  
V .Private  
V 2 .Agri., Wage & Salary,  
V .Government  
V 3 .Agri., Self-Employed  
V 4 .Agri., Unpaid  
V 5 .Nonag, Ws, Private,  
V .Private Hhlds  
V 6 .Nonag, Ws, Private,  
V .Other Private  
V 7 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, Federal  
V 8 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, State  
V 9 .Nonag, Ws, Govt, Local  
V 10 .Nonag, Self-Employed  
V 11 .Nonag, Unpaid

D PRDTIND1 2 472  
DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1  
U PRIOELG = 1  
V 1 .Goods Producing-  
V .Agricultural Services  
V 2 .Goods Producing-Other  
V .Agricultural  
V 3 .Mining  
V 4 .Construction  
V 5 .Mfg-Lumber & Wood Prods,  
V .Ex Furniture  
V 6 .Mfg-Furniture & Fixtures  
V 7 .Mfg-Stone, Clay,  
V .Concrete, Glass Prods  
V 8 .Mfg-Primary Metals  
V 9 .Mfg-Fabricated Metals  
V 10 .Mfg-Not Specified Metal  
V .Industries  
V 11 .Mfg-Machinery, Ex  
V .Electrical  
V 12 .Mfg-Electrical  
V .Machinery, Equip  
V .Supplies  
V 13 .Mfg-Motor Vehicles &  
V .Equip  
V 14 .Mfg-Aircraft & Parts  
V 15 .Mfg-Other Transportation  
V .Equipment  
V 16 .Mfg-Professional & Photo  
V .Equip, Watches

V 17 .Mfg-Toys, Amusement &  
 V .Sporting Goods  
 V 18 .Mfg-Misc & Nec Mfg  
 V .Industries  
 V 19 .Mfg-Food & Kindred  
 V .Prods  
 V 20 .Mfg-Tobacco Prods  
 V 21 .Mfg-Textile Mill Prods  
 V 22 .Mfg-Apparel & Other  
 V .Finished Textile Pr  
 V 23 .Mfg-Paper & Allied  
 V .Products  
 V 24 .Mfg-Printing,  
 V .Publishing & Allied Inds  
 V 25 .Mfg-Chemicals & Allied  
 V .Prods  
 V 26 .Mfg-Petroleum & Coal  
 V .Prods  
 V 27 .Mfg-Rubber & Misc  
 V .Plastic Prods  
 V 28 .Mfg-Leather & Leather  
 V .Prods  
 V 29 .Transportation  
 V 30 .Communications  
 V 31 .Utilities & Sanitary  
 V .Services  
 V 32 .Wholesale Trade  
 V 33 .Eating And Drinking  
 V .Places  
 V 34 .Other Retail Trade  
 V 35 .Banking And Other  
 V .Finance  
 V 36 .Insurance And Real  
 V .Estate  
 V 37 .Private Household  
 V .Services  
 V 38 .Business Services  
 V 39 .Automobile And Repair  
 V .Services  
 V 40 .Personal Serv Exc  
 V .Private Households  
 V 41 .Entertainment &  
 V .Recreation Services  
 V 42 .Hospitals  
 V 43 .Health Services, Exc.  
 V .Hospitals  
 V 44 .Educational Services  
 V 45 .Social Services  
 V 46 .Other Professional  
 V .Services  
 V 47 .Forestry & Fisheries  
 V 48 .Justice, Public Order &  
 V .Safety  
 V 49 .Admin Of Human Resource  
 V .Programs  
 V 50 .National Security &  
 V .Internal Affairs  
 V 51 .Other Public  
 V .Administration  
 V 52 .Armed Forces

D PRDTIND2 2 474  
 DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2

U PRIOELG = 1 AND

PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

V 1 .Goods Producing-  
 V .Agricultural Services  
 V 2 .Goods Producing-Other  
 V .Agricultural  
 V 3 .Mining  
 V 4 .Construction  
 V 5 .Mfg-Lumber & Wood Prods,  
 V .Ex Furniture  
 V 6 .Mfg-Furniture & Fixtures  
 V 7 .Mfg-Stone, Clay,  
 V .Concrete, Glass Prods  
 V 8 .Mfg-Primary Metals  
 V 9 .Mfg-Fabricated Metals  
 V 10 .Mfg-Not Specified Metal  
 V .Industries  
 V 11 .Mfg-Machinery, Ex

V .Electrical  
 V 12 .Mfg-Electrical  
 V .Machinery, Equip  
 V .Supplies  
 V 13 .Mfg-Motor Vehicles &  
 V .Equip  
 V 14 .Mfg-Aircraft & Parts  
 V 15 .Mfg-Other Transportation  
 V .Equipment  
 V 16 .Mfg-Professional & Photo  
 V .Equip, Watches  
 V 17 .Mfg-Toys, Amusement &  
 V .Sporting Goods  
 V 18 .Mfg-Misc & Nec Mfg  
 V .Industries  
 V 19 .Mfg-Food & Kindred Prods  
 V 20 .Mfg-Tobacco Prods  
 V 21 .Mfg-Textile Mill Prods  
 V 22 .Mfg-Apparel & Other  
 V .Finished Textile Pr  
 V 23 .Mfg-Paper & Allied  
 V .Products  
 V 24 .Mfg-Printing, Publishing  
 V & Allied Inds  
 V 25 .Mfg-Chemicals & Allied  
 V .Prods  
 V 26 .Mfg-Petroleum & Coal  
 V .Prods  
 V 27 .Mfg-Rubber & Misc  
 V .Plastic Prods  
 V 28 .Mfg-Leather & Leather  
 V .Prods  
 V 29 .Transportation  
 V 30 .Communications  
 V 31 .Utilities & Sanitary  
 V .Services  
 V 32 .Wholesale Trade  
 V 33 .Eating And Drinking  
 V .Places  
 V 34 .Other Retail Trade  
 V 35 .Banking And Other  
 V .Finance  
 V 36 .Insurance And Real  
 V .Estate  
 V 37 .Private Household  
 V .Services  
 V 38 .Business Services  
 V 39 .Automobile And Repair  
 V .Services  
 V 40 .Personal Serv Exc  
 V .Private Households  
 V 41 .Entertainment &  
 V .Recreation Services  
 V 42 .Hospitals  
 V 43 .Health Services, Exc.  
 V .Hospitals  
 V 44 .Educational Services  
 V 45 .Social Services  
 V 46 .Other Professional  
 V .Services  
 V 47 .Forestry & Fisheries  
 V 48 .Justice, Public Order &  
 V .Safety  
 V 49 .Admin Of Human Resource  
 V .Programs  
 V 50 .National Security &  
 V .Internal Affairs  
 V 51 .Other Public  
 V .Administration  
 V 52 .Armed Forces

D PRDTOCC1 2 476  
 DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE -  
 JOB 1

U PRIOELG = 1  
 V 1 .Officials &  
 V .Administrators, Public  
 V .Admin.  
 V 2 .Other Executive, Admin.  
 V & Managerial  
 V 3 .Management Related

V .Occupations  
 V 4 .Engineers  
 V 5 .Mathematical And  
 V .Computer Scientists  
 V 6 .Natural Scientists  
 V 7 .Health Diagnosing  
 V .Occupations  
 V 8 .Health Assessment And  
 V .Treatment Occupations  
 V 9 .Teachers, College And  
 V .University  
 V 10 .Teachers, Except College  
 V .And University  
 V 11 .Lawyers And Judges  
 V 12 .Other Professional  
 V .Specialty Occupations  
 V 13 .Health Technologists And  
 V .Technicians  
 V 14 .Engineering And Science  
 V .Technicians  
 V 15 .Technicians, Except  
 V .Health, Engineering, And  
 V .Science  
 V 16 .Supervisors And  
 V .Proprietors, Sales  
 V .Occupations  
 V 17 .Sales Reps, Finance And  
 V .Business Services  
 V 18 .Sales Reps, Commodities,  
 V .Except Retail  
 V 19 .Sales Workers, Retail &  
 V .Personal Services  
 V 20 .Sales Related  
 V .Occupations  
 V 21 .Supervisors,  
 V .Administrative Support  
 V 22 .Computer Equipment  
 V .Operators  
 V 23 .Secretaries,  
 V .Stenographers, And  
 V .Typists  
 V 24 .Financial Records  
 V .Processing  
 V 25 .Mail And Message  
 V .Distribution  
 V 26 .Other Admin. Support,  
 V .Including Clerical  
 V 27 .Private Household  
 V .Service Occupations  
 V 28 .Protective Service  
 V 29 .Food Service  
 V 30 .Health Service  
 V 31 .Cleaning And Building  
 V .Service  
 V 32 .Personal Service  
 V 33 .Mechanics And Repairers  
 V 34 .Construction Trades  
 V 35 .Other Precision  
 V .Production, Craft, And  
 V .Repair  
 V 36 .Machine Operators, And  
 V .Tenders, Except  
 V .Precision  
 V 37 .Fabricators, Assemblers,  
 V .Inspectors, Samplers  
 V 38 .Motot Vehicle Operators  
 V 39 .Other Transportation And  
 V .Material Moving  
 V .Occupations  
 V 40 .Construction Laborers  
 V 41 .Freight, Stock, &  
 V .Materials Handlers  
 V 42 .Other Handlers, Equipt.  
 V .Cleaners, Helpers,  
 V .Laborers  
 V 43 .Farm Operators And  
 V .Managers  
 V 44 .Farm Workers And Related  
 V .Occupations  
 V 45 .Forestry And Fishing  
 V .Occupations

V 46 .Armed Forces

D PRDTOCC2 2 478  
 DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE

U PRIOELG = 1 AND  
 PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

V 1 .Officials &  
 V .Administrators, Public  
 V .Admin.

V 2 .Other Executive, Admin.  
 V .& Managerial

V 3 .Management Related  
 V .Occupations

V 4 .Engineers

V 5 .Mathematical And  
 V .Computer Scientists

V 6 .Natural Scientists

V 7 .Health Diagnosing  
 V .Occupations

V 8 .Health Assessment And  
 V .Treatment Occupations

V 9 .Teachers, College And  
 V .University

V 10 .Teachers, Except College  
 V .And University

V 11 .Lawyers And Judges

V 12 .Other Professional  
 V .Specialitu Occupations

V 13 .Health Technologists And  
 V .Technicians

V 14 .Engineering And Science  
 V .Technicians

V 15 .Technicians, Except  
 V .Health, Engineering, And  
 V .Science

V 16 .Supervisors And  
 V .Proprietors, Sales  
 V .Occupations

V 17 .Sales Reps, Finance And  
 V .Business Services

V 18 .Sales Reps, Commodities,  
 V .Except Retail

V 19 .Sales Workers, Retail &  
 V .Personal Services

V 20 .Sales Related  
 V .Occupations

V 21 .Supervisors,  
 V .Administrative Support

V 22 .Computer Equipment  
 V .Operators

V 23 .Secretaries,  
 V .Stenographers, And  
 V .Typists

V 24 .Financial Records  
 V .Processing

V 25 .Mail And Message  
 V .Distribution

V 26 .Other Admin. Support,  
 V .Including Clerical

V 27 .Private Household  
 V .Service Occupations

V 28 .Protective Service

V 29 .Food Service

V 30 .Health Service

V 31 .Cleaning And Building  
 V .Service

V 32 .Personal Service

V 33 .Mechanics And Repairers

V 34 .Construction Trades

V 35 .Other Precision  
 V .Production, Craft, And  
 V .Repair

V 36 .Machine Operators, And  
 V .Tenders, Except  
 V .Precision

V 37 .Fabricators, Assemblers,  
 V .Inspectors, Samplers

V 38 .Motot Vehicle Operators

V 39 .Other Transportation And  
 V .Material Moving  
 V .Occupations

V 40 .Construction Laborers  
V 41 .Freight, Stock, &  
V .Materials Handlers  
V 42 .Other Handlers, Equipt.  
V .Cleaners, Helpers,  
V .Laborers  
V 43 .Farm Operators And  
V .Managers  
V 44 .Farm Workers And Related  
V .Occupations  
V 45 .Forestry And Fishing  
V .Occupations  
V 46 .Armed Forces

D PREMP 2 480  
EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM &  
NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE

U PEMLR = 1 OR 2

AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484  
V 1 .Employed Persons (Exc.  
V .Farm & Priv Hh)

D PRMJIND1 2 482  
MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1

U PRDTIND1 = 1-51

V 1 .Agriculture  
V 2 .Mining  
V 3 .Construction  
V 4 .Manufacturing - Durable  
V .Goods  
V 5 .Manufacturing - Non-  
V .Durable Goods  
V 6 .Transportation  
V 7 .Communications  
V 8 .Utilities And Sanitary  
V .Services  
V 9 .Wholesale Trade  
V 10 .Retail Trade  
V 11 .Finance, Insurance, And  
V .Real Estate  
V 12 .Private Households  
V 13 .Business, Auto And  
V .Repair Services  
V 14 .Personal Services, Exc.  
V .Private Hhlds  
V 15 .Entertainment And  
V .Recreation Services  
V 16 .Hospitals  
V 17 .Medical Services, Exc.  
V .Hospitals  
V 18 .Educational Services  
V 19 .Social Services  
V 20 .Other Professional  
V .Services  
V 21 .Forestry And Fisheries  
V 22 .Public Administration  
V 23 .Armed Forces

D PRMJIND2 2 484  
MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2

U PRDTIND2 = 1-51

V 1 .Agriculture  
V 2 .Mining  
V 3 .Construction  
V 4 .Manufacturing - Durable  
V .Goods  
V 5 .Manufacturing - Non-  
V .Durable Goods  
V 6 .Transportation  
V 7 .Communications  
V 8 .Utilities And Sanitary  
V .Services  
V 9 .Wholesale Trade  
V 10 .Retail Trade  
V 11 .Finance, Insurance, And  
V .Real Estate  
V 12 .Private Households  
V 13 .Business, Auto And  
V .Repair Services  
V 14 .Personal Services, Exc.  
V .Private Hhlds

V 15 .Entertainment And  
 V .Recreation Services  
 V 16 .Hospitals  
 V 17 .Medical Services, Exc.  
 V .Hospitals  
 V 18 .Educational Services  
 V 19 .Social Services  
 V 20 .Other Professional  
 V .Services  
 V 21 .Forestry And Fisheries  
 V 22 .Public Administration  
 V 23 .Armed Forces

D PRMJOCC1 2 486  
 MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1

U PRDTOCC1 = 1-46  
 V 1 .Executive,  
 V .Administrative, &  
 V .Managerial Occupations  
 V 2 .Professional Specialty  
 V .Occupations  
 V 3 .Technicians And Related  
 V .Support Occupations  
 V 4 .Sales Occupations  
 V 5 .Administrative Support  
 V .Occupations, Including  
 V .Clerical  
 V 6 .Private Household  
 V .Occupations  
 V 7 .Protective Service  
 V .Occupations  
 V 8 .Service Occupations,  
 V .Except Protective & Hhld  
 V 9 .Precision Production,  
 V .Craft & Repair  
 V .Occupations  
 V 10 .Machine Operators,  
 V .Assemblers & Inspectors  
 V 11 .Transportation And  
 V .Material Moving  
 V .Occupations  
 V 12 .Handlers, Equip  
 V .Cleaners, Helpers,  
 V .Laborers  
 V 13 .Farming, Forestry And  
 V .Fishing Occupations  
 V 14 .Armed Forces

D PRMJOCC2 2 488  
 MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2

U PRDTOCC2 = 1-46  
 V 1 .Executive,  
 V .Administrative, &  
 V .Managerial Occupations  
 V 2 .Professional Specialty  
 V .Occupations  
 V 3 .Technicians And Related  
 V .Support Occupations  
 V 4 .Sales Occupations  
 V 5 .Administrative Support  
 V .Occupations, Including  
 V .Clerical  
 V 6 .Private Household  
 V .Occupations  
 V 7 .Protective Service  
 V .Occupations  
 V 8 .Service Occupations,  
 V .Except Protective & Hhld  
 V 9 .Precision Production,  
 V .Craft & Repair  
 V .Occupations  
 V 10 .Machine Operators,  
 V .Assemblers & Inspectors  
 V 11 .Transportation And  
 V .Material Moving  
 V .Occupations  
 V 12 .Handlers, Equip  
 V .Cleaners, Helpers,  
 V .Laborers  
 V 13 .Farming, Forestry And  
 V .Fishing Occupations

V 14 .Armed Forces

D PRMJOCGR 2 490  
MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES

U PRMJOC = 1-13

V 1 .Managerial &  
V .Professional, Technical,  
V .Sales & Support  
V .Occupations

V 2 .Service Occupations

V 3 .Production, Craft,  
V .Repair, Operators

V 4 .Farming, Forestry &  
V .Fishing Occupations

D PRNAGPWS 2 492  
NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE WAGE  
AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE

U PRCOW1 = 1  
AND PEIO1ICD ne 761 OR 010-030

V 1 .Non-ag Priv Wage &  
V .Salary (Ex Priv Hh)

D PRNAGWS 2 494  
NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND SALARY  
WORKERS RECODE

U PEMLR = 1-4 + AND PRCOW = 1-4 AND  
PEIO1ICD ne 010-030

V 1 .Non-ag Wage And Salary  
V .Workers

D PRSJMJ 2 496  
SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER

U PEMLR = 1 OR 2

V 1 .Single Jobholder  
V 2 .Multiple Jobholder

D PRERELG 2 498  
EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG

U PEMLR = 1-2  
AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

V 0 .Not Eligible For Edit  
V 1 .Eligible For Edit

D PEERNUOT 2 500  
DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE  
OVERTIME PAY, TIPS, OR  
COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB?

U PRERELG = 1

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEERNPER 2 502  
PERIODICITY

U PRERELG = 1

V 1 .Hourly  
V 2 .Weekly  
V 3 .Bi-Weekly  
V 4 .Twice Monthly  
V 5 .Monthly  
V 6 .Annually  
V 7 .Other - Specify

D PEERNRT 2 504  
(EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT  
IS EASIER TO REPORT YOUR  
EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); ARE  
YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE  
ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?

U PEERNPER = 2-7

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PEERNHRY 2 506  
HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS

U PRERELG = 1

V 1 .Hourly Worker  
V 2 .Nonhourly Worker

D PUERNH1C 4 508  
WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF

PAY ON THIS JOB, EXCLUDING  
 OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR  
 COMMISSION? DOLLAR AMOUNT -  
 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           9999 .Max Value

D PEERNH2       4     512  
 (EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS  
 AND COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR  
 HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON YOUR  
 (MAIN/THIS) JOB? DOLLAR AMOUNT  
 - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  
 U PEERNRT = 1  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           9999 .Max Value

D PEERNH10     4     516  
 OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF  
 PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)  
 U PEERNPER = 1  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           9999 .Max Value

D PRERNHLY     4     520  
 RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE 2 IMPLIED  
 DECIMALS  
 U PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           9999 .Max Value

D PTHR           1     524  
 HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE  
 V           0 .Not Topcoded  
 V           1 .Topcoded

D PEERNHRO     2     525  
 USUAL HOURS  
 U PEERNH10 = ENTRY  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           99 .Max Value

D PRERNWA       8     527  
 WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE  
 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  
 U PRERELG = 1  
 V           0 .Min Value  
 V           1923 .Max Value

D PTWK           1     535  
 WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE  
 V           0 .Not Topcoded  
 V           1 .Topcoded

D PEERNVR1     2     536  
 I HAVE ESTIMATED YOUR  
 USUAL WEEKLY EARNINGS  
 (FOR YOUR MAIN JOB) AS ( )  
 BEFORE TAXES OR OTHER  
 DEDUCTIONS. DOES THAT SOUND  
 CORRECT?  
 U PEERNHRO = ENTRY  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D PEERNVR3     2     538  
 I HAVE ESTIMATED YOUR  
 TOTAL WEEKLY EARNINGS  
 (FOR YOUR MAIN JOB) AS ( )  
 BEFORE TAXES OR OTHER  
 DEDUCTIONS. DOES THAT  
 SOUND CORRECT?  
 U PEERNVR1 = -2  
 OR 2 (THIS IS AN APPROXIMATE  
 UNIVERSE AS THE VARIABLES WHICH  
 COMPRISE THE UNIVERSE ARE NOT  
 INCLUDED ON THIS FILE)  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D PEERN         8     540

CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME  
 AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  
 U PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1  
 V       0 .Min Value  
 V 99999999 .Max Value

D PUERN2       8     548  
       CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME  
       AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS  
 V       0 .Min Value  
 V 99999999 .Max Value

D PTOT         1     556  
       WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT -  
       TOP CODE  
 V       0 .Not Topcoded  
 V       1 .Topcoded

D PUERNV4     2     557  
       I HAVE RECORDED YOUR TOTAL  
       EARNINGS (FOR YOUR MAIN  
       JOB) AS (     ) BEFORE TAXES  
       OR OTHER DEDUCTIONS.  
       IS THAT CORRECT?  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D PEERNWKP    2     559  
       HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO  
       YOU GET PAID FOR?  
 U PEERNPER = 6  
 V       01 .Min Value  
 V       52 .Max Value

D PEERNLAB    2     561  
       ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A  
       MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION OR OF  
       AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION SIMILAR  
       TO A UNION?  
 U (PEIO1COW = 1-5  
    AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D PEERNCOV    2     563  
       ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY  
       A UNION OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION  
       CONTRACT?  
 U (PEIO1COW = 1-5  
    AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D PENLFJH     2     565  
       WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A  
       JOB OR BUSINESS?  
 U HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7  
 V       1 .Within The Last  
       .12 Months  
 V       2 .More Than 12 Months Ago  
 V       3 .Never Worked

D PENLFRET    2     567  
       ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB  
       OR BUSINESS?  
 U PEAGE = 50+  
    AND PEMLR = 3-7  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D PENLFACT    2     569  
       WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR  
       SITUATION AT THIS TIME? FOR  
       EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED, ILL,  
       IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF  
       HOUSE OR FAMILY, OR SOMETHING  
       ELSE?  
 U (PEAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)  
 V       1 .Disabled  
 V       2 .Ill  
 V       3 .In School

V 4 .Taking Care Of House Or  
V .Family  
V 5 .In Retirement  
V 6 .Something Else/Other

D PUNLFCK1 2 571  
NOT IN LABOR FORCE  
CHECK ITEM - 1  
V 1 .If AGERNG Equals 1-4 or  
V .9 Then Goto NlFACT  
V 2 .All Others Goto NlFRET

D PUNLFCK2 2 573  
NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 2  
V 1 .If MISCL Equals 4 or 8  
V .Then Goto NlFJH  
V 2 .All Others Goto LBFR-END

D PESCHENR 2 575  
LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED I  
N A HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR  
UNIVERSITY?  
U PRPERTYP = 2  
and PEAGE = 16-24  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D PESCHFT 2 577  
ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A)  
FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT?  
U PESCHLVL = 1, 2  
V 1 .Full-Time  
V 2 .Part-Time

D PESCHLVL 2 579  
WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL,  
COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?  
U PESCHENR = 1  
V 1 .High School  
V 2 .College or University

D PRNLFSCH 2 581  
NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR  
NOT IN SCHOOL  
U PENLFACT = -1  
OR 1-6 AND PEAGE = 16-24  
V 1 .In School  
V 2 .Not in School PERSON'S  
V .WEIGHTS

D PWFMWGT 10 583  
FAMILY WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED  
DECIMALS) ONLY USED FOR  
TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS.  
U PRPERTYP = 1-3

D PWLGWGT 10 593  
LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED  
DECIMALS) ONLY FOUND ON ADULT  
RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH  
TO MONTH. (USED FOR GROSS  
FLOWS ANALYSIS)  
U PRPERTYP = 2

D PWORWGT 10 603  
OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT  
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR  
TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED  
ONLY IN OUTGOING ROTATIONS  
(i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I & O,  
DETAILED NILF)  
U PRPERTYP = 2

D PWSSWGT 10 613  
FINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED  
DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR  
MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED  
TO INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR  
1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX,  
AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE,  
AND SEX.

U PRPERTYP = 1-3

D PWVETWGT 10 623  
 VETERANS WEIGHT 4 IMPLIED  
 DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING  
 VETERAN'S DATA ONLY,  
 CONTROLLED TO ESTIMATES OF  
 VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.

U PRPERTYP = 2

D FILLER 6 633

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ALLOCATION FLAGS \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D PRWERNAL 2 639  
 ALLOCATION FLAG WEEKLY  
 EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA)  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

U PRERELG = 1

V 00 .NO ALLOCATION  
 V 01 .ONE OR MORE  
 V .COMPONENTS OF THE  
 V .RECODE ARE ALLOCATED

D PRHERNAL 2 641  
 ALLOCATION FLAG HOURLY EARNINGS  
 RECODE (PRERNHLY)ALLOCATION FLAG

U PRERNHRY = 1

V 00 .NO ALLOCATION  
 V 01 .ONE OR MORE COMPONENT  
 V .OF THE RECODE ARE  
 V .ALLOCATED (See the  
 V .allocation flags  
 V .attachment for a  
 V .description of  
 V .allocation values)

D HXTENURE 2 643  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D HXHOUSUT 2 645  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D HXTELHHD 2 647  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D HXTELAVL 2 649  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D HXPHONEO 2 651  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXINUSYR 2 653  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXRRP 2 655  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXPARENT 2 657  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXAGE 2 659  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXMARITL 2 661  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXSPOUSE 2 663  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXSEX 2 665  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXAFWHEN 2 667  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXAFNOW 2 669  
 ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXEDUCA	2	671
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXRACE	2	673
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXNATVTY	2	675
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXMNTVTY	2	677
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXFNTVTY	2	679
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D FILLER	2	681
D PXORIGIN	2	683
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXMLR	2	685
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXRET1	2	687
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXABSRSN	2	689
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXABSPDO	2	691
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXMJOT	2	693
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXMJNUM	2	695
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRUSL1	2	697
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRUSL2	2	699
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRFTPT	2	701
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRUSLT	2	703
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRWANT	2	705
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRRSN1	2	707
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRRSN2	2	709
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRACT1	2	711
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRACT2	2	713
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRACTT	2	715
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRRSN3	2	717
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXHRAVL	2	719
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLAYAVL	2	721
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLAYLK	2	723
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLAYDUR	2	725

## ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXLAYFTO	2	727
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKM1	2	729
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKAVL	2	731
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKLL10	2	733
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKLL20	2	735
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKLWO	2	737
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKDUR	2	739
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXLKFTO	2	741
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWWNTO	2	743
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWRSN	2	745
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWLKO	2	747
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWWK	2	749
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDW4WK	2	751
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWLKWK	2	753
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWAVL	2	755
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXDWA VR	2	757
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXJHWKO	2	759
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXJHRSN	2	761
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXJHWANT	2	763
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO1COW	2	765
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO1ICD	2	767
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO1OCD	2	769
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO2COW	2	771
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO2ICD	2	773
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXIO2OCD	2	775
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXERNUOT	2	777
ALLOCATION FLAG		
D PXERNPER	2	779

## ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNH10 2 781  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNHRO 2 783  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERN 2 785  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNVR1 2 787  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNVR3 2 789  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNWKP 2 791  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNRT 2 793  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNHRY 2 795  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNH2 2 797  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNLAB 2 799  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXERNCOV 2 801  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXNLFJH 2 803  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXNLFRET 2 805  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXNLFACT 2 807  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXSCHENR 2 809  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXSCHFT 2 811  
ALLOCATION FLAG

D PXSCHLVL 2 813  
ALLOCATION FLAG

**[Attachment 8 - October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement File Record Layout](#)**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PESSCHOL	2	815
Is ... attending or enrolled in regular school?		
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D PEPUBLIC	2	817
Is ... enrolled in public or private school?		
V	-1	.Out of universe
V	01	.Public
V	02	.Private
D PEGRADE	2	819
What grade or year is ... attending?		
V	-1	.Out of universe
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High School
V	13	.1st year of college (freshman)
V	14	.2nd year of college (sophomore)

V 15 .3rd year of college (junior)  
V 16 .4th year of college (senior)  
V 17 .1st year of graduate school  
V 18 .2nd year or higher of graduate  
V .school

D PEFULL 2 821  
Is ... attending college full-time or  
part-time?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Full-time  
V 02 .Part-time

D PESTYPE 2 8  
Is this a 2-year or a 4-year college or  
university?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .2-year college (community or  
V .junior college)  
V 02 .4-year college or university

D PEVOCA 2 825  
Excluding (regular college courses and)  
on-the-job training, is ... taking any  
business, vocational, technical,  
secretarial, trade, or correspondence  
courses?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PELASTYR 2 827  
Was ... attending or enrolled in a  
regular school or college in October  
1996, that is, October of last year?  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PELASTGD 2 829  
What grade or year was ... attending last  
year?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01-08 .Elementary  
V 09-12 .High School  
V 13 .1st year of college (freshman)  
V 14 .2nd year of college (sophomore)  
V 15 .3rd year of college (junior)  
V 16 .4th year of college (senior)  
V 17 .1st year of graduate school  
V 18 .2nd year or higher of graduate  
V .school

D PENOTENR 2 831  
Why is ... not attending school?  
V -9 .N/A  
V -3 .Refused  
V -2 .Don't know  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Home schooled  
V 02 .Attending school for disabled  
V .or special school  
V 03 .Attending other or alternative  
V .school  
V 04 .Attending adult or GED classes  
V 05 .Ill or unable to attend  
V 06 .Have not registered yet, just  
V .moved, do not have appropriate  
V .papers  
V 07 .Dropped out of school  
V 08 .Other?

D PEYRATT 2 833  
In what calendar year did ... last attend  
regular school?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .1997  
V 02 .1996 or before  
V 03 .Never attended

D PEYRDEG 2 835  
In what calendar year did ... receive

```

his/her most recent degree?
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .1997
V      02 .1996 or before

D PEYRDIP      2      837
  In what calendar year did ... complete
  high school?
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .1997
V      02 .1996 or before

D PEGED      2      839
  Did ... complete high school by means of
  an equivalency test, such as the GED?
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .Yes, Catholic
V      02 .No

D PEAMOUNT      4      845
  What is the amount being paid for ...'s
  tuition and fees at school this year?
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      0-5000 .Dollar value
V      9750 .Mean of values above $5,000

D PEAMTPER      2      849
  Is this amount paid per month, per
  semester, or per year?

V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .Per month
V      02 .Per semester
V      03 .Per year
V      04 .Other

D PESUSFPX      2      851
  Who reported for this person?
V      -9 .N/A
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .Self
V      02 .Parent
V      03 .Spouse
V      04 .Other relative
V      05 .Nonrelative

*****
*   October 1997 Current Population Survey   *
*   School Enrollment Supplement -         *
*   Children's Items                       *
*****

D PESCH35      2      853
  Is y... attending or enrolled in nursery
  school, kindergarten or elementary
  school?
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No

D PESCH614      2      855
  Is ... attending or enrolled in regular
  school? (Regular school includes nursery
  school, kindergarten, elementary school
  and schooling which leads to a high
  school diploma.)
V      -1 .Out of universe
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No

D PECNOTEN      2      857
  Why is ... not attending school?
V      -9 .N/A
V      -3 .Refused
V      -2 .Don't know
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      01 .Home schooled
V      02 .Attending school for disabled
V      .or special school
V      03 .Attending other or alternative

```

V .school  
V 04 .Too young  
V 05 .Ill or unable to attend  
V 06 .Have not registered yet, just  
V .moved, do not have appropriate  
V .papers  
V 07 .Dropped out of school  
V 08 .Other?

D PECHPUB 2 859  
Is ... enrolled in public or private  
school?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Public  
V 02 .Private

D PECHGRDE 2 861  
What grade or year is ... attending? (If  
nursery school or kindergarten, ask if  
full-day or part-day)

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Nursery (pre-school,  
V .prekindergarten) full-day  
V 02 .Nursery (pre-school,  
V .prekindergarten) part-day  
V 03 .Kindergarten full-day  
V 04 .Kindergarten part-day  
V 05-16 .Grades 1 through 12 -  
V .elementary - high school

D PES56 2 863  
Was ... attending or enrolled in a  
regular school in October 1996, that is,  
October of last year?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Church related  
V 02 .Not church related

D PEHCATH 2 869  
Is it a Catholic school?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes, Catholic  
V 02 .No

D PECHAMNT 5 871  
What is the amount being paid for ...'s  
tuition and fees at school this year?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Per month  
V 02 .Per semester  
V 03 .Per year  
V 04 .Other

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* School Enrollment Supplement \*  
\* Computer Use Items - Adults \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PESCU1 2 878  
Is there a computer in this household?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCU2 2 880  
How many computers are there in this  
household?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .1  
V 02 .2  
V 03 .3 or more

D PESCU3 2 882  
In what year was the [/newest] computer  
purchased?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .1997  
V 02 .1996  
V 03 .1995  
V 04 .1994  
V 05 .1993

V 06 .1992  
V 07 .Before 1992

D PESC4A 2 884  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Floppy disk drive?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4B 2 886  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Hard disk drive?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4C 2 888  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) CD-Rom drive?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4D 2 890  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Color Monitor?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4E 2 892  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Mouse control?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4F 2 894  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Printer?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4G 2 896  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Modem?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4H 2 898  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Fax capability?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4I 2 900  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Joystick control?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC4J 2 902  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Scanner?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D PESC4K       2     904  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Zip drive or tape storage device?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC4L       2     906  
Which of the following items does the  
[/newest] computer have? Does it have  
a(n) Internet connection?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESAWAY1     2     908  
Is ... living here or away at school?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Here  
V           02 .Away at school

D PESAWAY2     2     910  
Does ... have a computer at his/her  
residence at school?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC5         2     912  
Does ... directly use a computer at home?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC6A       2     914  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
processing?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D ESC6B        2     916  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Bookkeeping/finances/taxes/household  
records?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC6C       2     918  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) E-mail  
and communications?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC6D       2     920  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Desktop publishing/newsletters?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC6E       2     922  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Games?

V           -1 .Out of universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D PESC6F       2     924  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Graphics and design?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUG 2 926  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Databases?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGH 2 928  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Spreadsheets?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGI 2 930  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Connect to Internet or other on-line  
service?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGJ 2 932  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Connect to computer at work or at school?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGK 2 934  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) work  
at home?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGL 2 936  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) School  
assignments?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGM 2 938  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
Learning to use the computer?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUGN 2 940  
At home, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) any  
other reason?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUG 2 942  
During the last month, on average, how  
many days per week did ... use the  
computer at home?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .1 day  
V 02 .2 days  
V 03 .3 days  
V 04 .4 days  
V 05 .5 days  
V 06 .6 days  
V 07 .7 days

V 08 .Less than once a week  
V 09 .Not used in last month

D PESCUC8 2 944  
Does ... directly use a computer at work?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9A 2 946  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
processing?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9B 2 948  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Calendar/scheduling?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9C 2 950  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) E-  
mail and communications?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9D 2 952  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Bookkeeping?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9E 2 954  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Customer records and accounts?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9F 2 956  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Inventory control?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9G 2 958  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Invoicing?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9H 2 960  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
and marketing?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCUC9I 2 962  
At work, what does ... use the computer  
for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Word  
Desktop publishing/newsletters?  
V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESCU9J 2 964  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
 Graphics and design?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU9K 2 966  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
 Analysis?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU9L 2 968  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
 Programming?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU9M 2 970  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
 Spreadsheets?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU9N 2 972  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to)  
 Databases?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU9O 2 974  
 At work, what does ... use the computer  
 for? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) any  
 other reason?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU10 2 976  
 Does ... directly use the computer at  
 school?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU11 2 978  
 How frequently does ... use the computer  
 at school?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Every day  
 V 02 .Several days a week  
 V 03 .Once a week  
 V 04 .Less than once a week

D PESCU12A 2 980  
 Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-  
 line service) at home?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU12B 2 982  
 Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-  
 line service) at work?  
 V -1 .Out of universe  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D PESCU12C 2 984  
 Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-  
 line service) at school?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13A 2 986  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) E-mail?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13B 2 988  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) News, weather, or sports?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13C 2 990  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Search for information, such as government, business, health, or education?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13D 2 992  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Checking schedules, buying tickets, or making reservations?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13E 2 994  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Shopping?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13F 2 996  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Taking courses?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13G 2 998  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) Chat rooms?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13H 2 1000  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) News groups?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC13I 2 1002  
What does ... use the INTERNET for at home? Does (he/she) use it (for/to) any other reason?

V -1 .Out of universe  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D PESC14 2 1004  
Who reported for this person?

V -1 Out of universe  
 V 01 .Self  
 V 02 .Parent  
 V 03 .Spouse  
 V 04 .Other relative  
 V 05 .Nonrelative

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* School Enrollment Supplement \*  
 \* Computer Use Items - Children \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D PESCHCU1 2 1006  
 Does ... directly use a computer at  
 school?  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXPUBLIC 2 1054  
 Allocation flag for PEPUBLIC  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXGRADE 2 1056  
 Allocation flag for PEGRADE  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXFULL 2 1058  
 Allocation flag for PEFULL  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXSTYPE 2 1060  
 Allocation flag for PESTYPE  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXVOCA 2 1062  
 Allocation flag for PEVOCA  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXLASTYR 2 1064  
 Allocation flag for PELASTYR  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXLASTGD 2 1066  
 Allocation flag for PELASTGD  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXRDEG 2 1068  
 Allocation flag for PEYRDEG  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXRATT 2 1070  
 Allocation flag for PEYRATT  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXRDIP 2 1072  
 Allocation flag for PEYRDIP  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXGED 2 1074  
 Allocation flag for PEGED  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCU1 2 1076  
 Allocation flag for PESCU1  
 V -1 .Not allocated  
 V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCU2 2 1078  
 Allocation flag for PESCU2  
 V -1 .Not allocated

```

V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU3      2   1080
  Allocation flag for PESCUC3
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU4      2   1082
  Allocation flag for PESCUC4
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSAWAY1    2   1084
  Allocation flag for PESAWAY1
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSAWAY2    2   1086
  Allocation flag for PESAWAY2
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU5      2   1088
  Allocation flag for PESCUC5
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU6      2   1090
  Allocation flag for PESCUC6
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU7      2   1092
  Allocation flag for PESCUC7
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU8      2   1094
  Allocation flag for PESCUC8
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU9      2   1096
  Allocation flag for PESCUC9
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU10     2   1098
  Allocation flag for PESCUC10
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU11     2   1100
  Allocation flag for PESCUC11
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU12A    2   1102
  Allocation flag for PESCUC12A
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU12B    2   1104
  Allocation flag for PESCUC12B
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU12C    2   1106
  Allocation flag for PESCUC12C
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

D PXSCU13     2   1108
  Allocation flag for PESCUC13
V          -1 .Not allocated
V          01 .Allocated

```

```

*****
*   ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR CHILDRENS RECORDS   *
*****

```

D PXSCH35 2 1110  
Allocation flag for PESCH35  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCH614 2 1112  
Allocation flag for PESCH614  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXCHPUB 2 1114  
Allocation flag for PECHPUB  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXCHGRDE 2 1116  
Allocation flag for PECHGRDE  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXS56 2 1118  
Allocation flag for PES56  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXS57 2 1120  
Allocation flag for PES57  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU1 2 1122  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU1  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU2 2 1124  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU2  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU3 2 1126  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU3  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCCU4 2 1128  
Allocation flag for PESCCU4  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU5 2 1130  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU5  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU6 2 1132  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU6  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCHCU7 2 1134  
Allocation flag for PESCHCU7  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

D PXSCCU8 2 1136  
Allocation flag for PESCCU8  
V -1 .Not allocated  
V 01 .Allocated

[Attachment 9 - October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement File Questionnaire](#) 

[Attachment 10 - Industry Classification Codes](#)

## Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit)

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into [51 detailed groups](#) and [23 major groups](#).

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. "Pt" means part, "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 436-438 and 446-448 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-IND, positions 103-105.

Dot denotes subcategory.

Code	Industry
000-009	not used
010-030	AGRICULTURE
010	.Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	.Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012	.Veterinary services (074)
013-019	.not used
020	.Landscape and horticultural services (078)
021-029	.not used
030	.Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
031	.Forestry (08)
032	.Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
033-039	.not used
040-050	MINING
040	.Metal mining (10)
041	.Coal mining (12)
042	.Oil and gas extraction (13)
043-049	.not used
050	.Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	.not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	.not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	NONDURABLE GOODS
100-122	<b>.Food and kindred products</b>
100	.Meat products (201)
101	.Dairy products (202)
102	.Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	.not used
110	.Grain mill products (204)

111	.Bakery products (205)
112	.Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	.not used
120	.Beverage industries (208)
121	.Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	.Not specified food industries
123-129	.not used
130	.Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	.not used
132-150	<b>.Textile mill products</b>
132	.Knitting mills (225)
133-139	.not used
140	.Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	.Carpets and rugs (227)
142	.Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
143-149	.not used
150	.Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	<b>.Apparel and other finished textile products</b>
151	.Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	.Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	.not used
160-162	<b>.Paper and allied products</b>
160	.Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	.Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	.Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	.not used
171-172	<b>.Printing, publishing, and allied industries</b>
171	.Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	.Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	.not used
180-192	<b>.Chemicals and allied products</b>
180	.Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	.Drugs (283)
182	.Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	.not used
190	.Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	.Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	.Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281,286, 289)
193-199	.not used
200-201	<b>.Petroleum and coal products</b>

200	.Petroleum refining (291)
201	.Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	.not used
210-212	<b>.Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products</b>
	.
210	.Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	.Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	.Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
213-219	.not used
220-222	<b>.Leather and leather products</b>
220	.Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	.Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	.Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	.not used
230-392	<b>DURABLE GOODS</b>
230-241	<b>.Lumber and wood products, except furniture</b>
230	.Logging (241)
231	.Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	.Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	.not used
241	.Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	<b>.Furniture and fixtures (25)</b>
243-249	.not used
250-262	<b>.Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products</b>
250	.Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	.Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	.Structural clay products (325)
253-260	.not used
261	.Pottery and related products (326)
262	.Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	.not used
270-301	<b>.Metal industries</b>
270	.Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	.Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	.Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
273-279	.not used
280	.Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	.Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	.Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	.not used

290	.Screw machine products (345)
291	.Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	.Ordnance (348)
293-299	.not used
300	.Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	.Not specified metal industries
302-309	.not used
310-332	<b>.Machinery and computing equipment</b>
310	.Engines and turbines (351)
311	.Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	.Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	.not used
320	.Metalworking machinery (354)
321	.Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	.Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
323-330	.not used
331	.Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	.Not specified machinery
333-339	.not used
340-350	.Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	.Household appliances (363)
341	.Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	<b>.Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)</b>
343-349	.not used
350	.Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	<b>.Transportation equipment</b>
351	.Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	.Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	.not used
360	.Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	.Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	.Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	.not used
370	.Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-381	<b>.Professional and photographic equipment, and watches</b>
371	.Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)
372	.Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
373-379	.not used
380	.Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	.Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)

382-389	.not used
390	.Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	.Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	.Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	.not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	TRANSPORTATION
400	.Railroads (40)
401	.Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	.Taxicab service (412)
403-409	.not used
410	.Trucking service (421, 423)
411	.Warehousing and storage (422)
412	.U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	.not used
420	.Water transportation (44)
421	.Air transportation (45)
422	.Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	.not used
432	.Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	.not used
440-442	COMMUNICATIONS
440	.Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	.Telephone communications (481)
442	.Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
443-449	.not used
450-472	UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES
450	.Electric light and power (491)
451	.Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	.Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
453-469	.not used
470	.Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	.Sanitary services (495)
472	.Not specified utilities
473-499	.not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	<b>.Durable Goods</b>
500	.Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	.Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	.Lumber and construction materials (503)

503-509	.not used
510	.Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	.Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	.Electrical goods (506)
513-520	.not used
521	.Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522-529	.not used
530	.Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	.Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	.Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
533-539	.not used
540-571	<b>.Nondurable Goods</b>
540	.Paper and paper products (511)
541	.Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	.Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	.not used
550	.Groceries and related products (514)
551	.Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	.Petroleum products (517)
553-559	.not used
560	.Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	.Farm supplies (5191)
562	.Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
563-570	.not used
571	.Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	.not used
580-691	<b>RETAIL TRADE</b>
580	.Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	.Hardware stores (525)
582	.Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	.not used
590	.Mobile home dealers (527)
591	.Department stores (531)
592	.Variety stores (533)
593-599	.not used
600	.Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	.Grocery stores (541)
602	.Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	.not used
610	.Retail bakeries (546)

611	.Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	.Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	.not used
620	.Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	.Gasoline service stations (554)
622	.Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	.Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
624-629	.not used
630	.Shoe stores (566)
631	.Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	.Household appliance stores (572)
633	.Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
634-639	.not used
640	.Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	.Eating and drinking places (58)
642	.Drug stores (591)
643-649	.not used
650	.Liquor stores (592)
651	.Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	.Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	.not used
660	.Jewelry stores (5944)
661	.Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	.Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	.Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
664-669	.not used
670	.Vending machine operators (5962)
671	.Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	.Fuel dealers (598)
673-680	.not used
681	.Retail florists (5992)
682	.Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
683-690	.not used
691	.Not specified retail trade
692-699	.not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	.Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701	.Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	.Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
703-709	.not used

710	.Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	.Insurance (63, 64)
712	.Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
713-720	.not used
721-760	<b>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</b>
721	.Advertising (731)
722	.Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-730	.not used
731	.Personnel supply services (736)
732	.Computer and data processing services (737)
733-739	.not used
740	.Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	.Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	.Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
743-749	.not used
750	.Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	.Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	.Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	.not used
760	.Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>
761	.PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88)
762-791	<b>.PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD</b>
762	.Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	.not used
770	.Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	.Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772	.Beauty shops (723)
773-779	.not used
780	.Barber shops (724)
781	.Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	.Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	.not used
790	.Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791	.Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)
792-799	.not used
800-810	<b>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</b>
800	.Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801	.Video tape rental (784)
802	.Bowling centers (793)

803-809	.not used
810	.Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
811	.not used
812-893	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812-830	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS
812	.Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	.not used
820	.Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821	.Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822	.Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
823-829	.not used
830	.Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831	HOSPITALS (806)
832-840	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued)
832	.Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	.not used
840	.Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893)
841	.Legal services (81)
842-860	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
842	.Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	.not used
850	.Colleges and universities (822)
851	.Vocational schools (824)
852	.Libraries (823)
853-859	.not used
860	.Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861-871	SOCIAL SERVICES
861	.Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	.Child day care services (part 835)
863	.Family child care homes (part 835)
864-869	.not used
870	.Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	.Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872-893	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840)
872	.Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873	.Labor unions (863)
874-879	.not used
880	.Religious organizations (866)
881	.Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)

882	.Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
883-889	.not used
890	.Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	.Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	.Management and public relations services (874)
893	.Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
894-899	.not used
900-932	<b>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>
900	.Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	.General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	.not used
910	.Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	.not used
921	.Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	.Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	.not used
930	.Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	.Administration of economic programs (96)
932	.National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	.not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces

### Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture Service	01	012-030
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)	04	060
.Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
.Furniture and fixtures	06	242
.Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
.Primary metals	08	270-280
.Fabricated metal	09	281-300
.Not specified metal industries	10	301
..Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332

..Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
..Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
.Aircraft and parts	14	352
..Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
..Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
..Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
..Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
.Food and kindred products	19	100-122
.Tobacco manufactures	20	130
.Textile mill products	21	132-150
..Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
.Paper and allied products	23	160-162
..Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
..Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
..Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
..Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
..Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	450-472
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-750
Repair Services	38	751-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-810
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830
		832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	46	031,032
Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932

Other Public Administration	50	900,901,921,930,931
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	51	991

## Major Industry Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 in positions 482-485 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

Major Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
.(Durable Goods)	04	230-392
.Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, communications and other public utilities		
.Transportation	06	400-442
.Communications and public utilities		
..Communications	07	440-442
..Utilities and sanitary service	08	450-472
Wholesale Trade		
.Wholesale Trade	09	500-571
.Retail Trade	10	580-691
Finance, insurance, and real estate	11	700-712
Services		
.Private households	12	761
Miscellaneous services		
.Business and Repair Services	13	721-760
..Personal services, except pro. hhlds.	14	762-791
..Entertainment and recreation services	15	800-810
.Professional and related Services		
..Hospitals	16	831
..Medical services, except hospitals	17	812-830, 832-840
..Educational services	18	842-860
..Social services	19	861-871
..Other professional services	20	841, 872-893
.Forestry and fisheries	21	031-032
Public administration	22	900-932
Armed Forces	23	991

## Attachment 11 - Occupation Classification Codes

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into [46 detailed groups](#) and [14 major groups](#).

The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1COCD AND PEIO2OCD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 439-441 and 449-451 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-OCC, positions 106-108.

Dot denotes subcategory.

Code	Occupation
000-199	<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>
000-037	<b>..EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS</b>
000-003	..not used
004	..Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	..Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	..Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	..Financial managers (122)
008	..Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	..Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	..not used
013	..Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	..Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	..Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	..not used
017	..Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	..Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	..Funeral directors (part 1359)
020	..not used
021	..Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
022	..Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
023-037	..Management Related Occupations
023	..Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	..Underwriters (1414)
025	..Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	..Management analysts (142)

027	..Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	..Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	..Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	..not used
033	..Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	..Business and promotion agents (145)
035	..Construction inspectors (1472)
036	..Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	..Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	..not used
043-199	<b>..PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>
043-063	<b>..Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors</b>
043	..Architects (161)
044-059	<b>..Engineers</b>
044	..Aerospace (1622)
045	..Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	..Mining (1624)
047	..Petroleum (1625)
048	..Chemical (1626)
049	..Nuclear (1627)
050-052	..not used
053	..Civil (1628)
054	..Agricultural (1632)
055	..Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	..Industrial (1634)
057	..Mechanical (1635)
058	..Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	..Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	..not used
063	..Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
064-068	<b>..Mathematical and Computer Scientists</b>
064	..Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	..Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	..Actuaries (1732)

067	..Statisticians (1733)
068	..Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	<b>..Natural Scientists</b>
069	..Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	..not used
073	..Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	..Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	..Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	..Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	..Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	..Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	..Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	..not used
083	..Medical scientists (1855)
084-089	<b>..Health Diagnosing Occupations</b>
084	..Physicians (261)
085	..Dentists (262)
086	..Veterinarians (27)
087	..Optometrists (281)
088	..Podiatrists (283)
089	..Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	..not used
095-106	<b>..Health Assessment and Treating Occupations</b>
095	..Registered nurses (29)
096	..Pharmacists (301)
097	..Dietitians (302)
098-105	<b>..Therapists</b>
098	..Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	..Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	..not used
103	..Physical therapists (3033)
104	..Speech therapists (3034)
105	..Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	..Physicians' assistants (304)

107-112	..not used
113-154	<b>..Teachers, Postsecondary</b>
113	..Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	..Biological science teachers (2213)
115	..Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	..Physics teachers (2215)
117	..Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	..Psychology teachers (2217)
119	..Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	..not used
123	..History teachers (2222)
124	..Political science teachers (2223)
125	..Sociology teachers (2224)
126	..Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	..Engineering teachers (2226)
128	..Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	..Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	..not used
133	..Medical science teachers (2231)
134	..Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	..Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	..Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	..Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	..Physical education teachers (2236)
139	..Education teachers (2237)
140-142	..not used
143	..English teachers (2238)
144	..Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	..Law teachers (2243)
146	..Social work teachers (2244)
147	..Theology teachers (2245)
148	..Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	..Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	..not used
153	..Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	..Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

155-159	<b>..Teachers, Except Postsecondary</b>
155	..Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	..Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	..Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	..Teachers, special education (235)
159	..Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	..not used
163	..Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
164-165	<b>..Librarians, Archivists, and Curators</b>
164	..Librarians (251)
165	..Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	<b>..Social Scientists and Urban Planners</b>
166	..Economists (1912)
167	..Psychologists (1915)
168	..Sociologists (1916)
169	..Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	..not used
173	..Urban planners (192)
174-177	<b>..Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers</b>
174	..Social workers (2032)
175	..Recreation workers (2033)
176	..Clergy (2042)
177	..Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178	<b>..Lawyers and Judges (211-212)</b>
178-182	..not used
183-199	<b>..Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes</b>
183	..Authors (321)
184	..Technical writers (398)
185	..Designers (322)
186	..Musicians and composers (323)
187	..Actors and directors (324)
188	..Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	..Photographers (326)
190-192	..not used

193	..Dancers (327)
194	..Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	..Editors and reporters (331)
196	..not used
197	..Public relations specialists (332)
198	..Announcers (333)
199	..Athletes (34)
200- 202	..not used
203- 389	<b>TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>
203- 235	<b>.TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>
203- 208	<b>..Health Technologists and Technicians</b>
203	..Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	..Dental hygienists (363)
205	..Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	..Radiologic technicians (365)
207	..Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	..Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)/TD>
209- 212	..not used
213- 235	<b>..Technologists and Technicians, Except Health</b>
213- 218	<b>..Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians</b>
213	..Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	..Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	..Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	..Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	..Drafting occupations (372)
218	..Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219- 222	..not used
223- 225	<b>..Science Technicians</b>
223	..Biological technicians (382)
224	..Chemical technicians (3831)
225	..Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226- 235	<b>..Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science</b>
226	..Airplane pilots and navigators (825)

227	..Air traffic controllers (392)
228	..Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	..Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230- 232	..not used
233	..Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	..Legal assistants (396)
235	..Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236- 242	..not used
243- 285	<b>..SALES OCCUPATIONS</b>
243	..Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
244- 252	..not used
253- 257	<b>..Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services</b>
253	..Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	..Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255>	..Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	..Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	..Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258- 259	<b>..Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail</b>
258	..Sales engineers (421)
259	..Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260- 262	..not used
263- 278	<b>..Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services</b>
263	..Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	..Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	..Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	..Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	..Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	..Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	..Sales workers, parts (4367)
270- 273	..not used
274	..Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	..Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	..Cashiers (4364)

277	..Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	..News vendors (4365)
279- 282	..not used
283- 285	<b>..Sales Related Occupations</b>
283	..Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	..Auctioneers (447)
285	..Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286- 302	..not used
303- 389	<b>..ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL</b>
303- 307	<b>..Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations</b>
303	..Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	..Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	..Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	..Chief communications operators (4523)
307	..Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308- 309	<b>..Computer Equipment Operators</b>
308	..Computer operators (4612)
309	..Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310- 312	..not used
313- 315	<b>..Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists</b>
313	..Secretaries (4622)
314	..Stenographers (4623)
315	..Typists (4624)
316- 323	<b>..Information Clerks</b>
316	..Interviewers (4642)
317	..Hotel clerks (4643)
318	..Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	..Receptionists (4645)
320- 322	..not used
323	..Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	..not used
325- 336	<b>..Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial</b>

325	..Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	..Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	..Order clerks (4664)
328	..Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	..Library clerks (4694)
330-334	..not used
335	..File clerks (4696)
336	..Records clerks (4699)
337-344	<b>..Financial Records Processing Occupations</b>
337	..Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	..Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	..Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	..not used
343	..Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	..Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	<b>..Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators</b>
345	..Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	..Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	..Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	<b>..Communications Equipment Operators</b>
348	..Telephone operators (4732)
350-352	..not used
353	..Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354-357	<b>..Mail and Message Distributing Occupations</b>
354	..Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355	..Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	..Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357	..Messengers (4745)
358	..not used
359-374	<b>..Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks</b>
359	..Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	..not used
363	..Production coordinators (4752)
364	..Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)

365	..Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	..Meter readers (4755)
367	..not used
368	..Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
369- 372	..not used
373	..Expeditors (4758)
374	..Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375- 378	<b>..Adjusters and Investigators</b>
375	..Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	..Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	..Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	..Bill and account collectors (4786)
379- 389	<b>..Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations</b>
379	..General office clerks (463)
380- 382	..not used
383	..Bank tellers (4791)
384	..Proofreaders (4792)
385	..Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	..Statistical clerks (4794)
387	..Teachers' aides (4795)
388	..not used
389	..Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390- 402	..not used
403- 469	<b>.SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>
403- 407	<b>..PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS</b>
403	..Launderers and ironers (503)
404	..Cooks, private household (504)
405	..Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	..Child care workers, private household (506)
407	..Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408- 412	..not used
413- 427	<b>.PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>
413- 415	<b>..Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations</b>

413	..Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	..Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	..Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	<b>..Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations</b>
416	..Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	..Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	<b>..Police and Detectives</b>
418	..Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	..not used
423	..Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	..Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-432	<b>..Guards</b>
425	..Crossing guards (5142)
426	..Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427	..Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	..not used
433-469	<b>.SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD</b>
433-444	<b>..Food Preparation and Service Occupations</b>
433	..Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	..Bartenders (5212)
435	..Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	..Cooks (5214, 5215)
437	..not used
438	..Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	..Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	..not used
443	..Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	..Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	<b>..Health Service Occupations</b>
445	..Dental assistants (5232)
446	..Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	..Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	<b>..Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household</b>

448	..Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	..Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	..not used
453	..Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	..Elevator operators (5245)
455	..Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	<b>..Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	..Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	..Barbers (5252)
458	..Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	..Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460	..not used
461	..Guides (5255)
462	..Ushers (5256)
463	..Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	..Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	..Welfare service aides (5263)
466	..Family child care providers (part 5264)
467	..Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468	..Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469	..Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	..not used
473-499	<b>.FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</b>
473-476	<b>..Farm Operators and Managers</b>
473	..Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	..Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	..Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	..Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	<b>..Other Agricultural and Related Occupations</b>
477-484	<b>..Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	..Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	..not used
479	..Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	..not used

483	..Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	..Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	<b>..Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	..Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	..Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	..Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	..Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	..Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	..not used
494-496	<b>..Forestry and Logging Occupations</b>
494	..Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	..Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	..Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	<b>..Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers</b>
497	..Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498	..Fishers (583)
499	..Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	..not used
503-699	<b>..PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</b>
503-552	<b>..Mechanics and Repairers</b>
503	..Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	..not used
505-549	<b>..Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors</b>
505-517	<b>.. Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers</b>
505	..Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506	..Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507	..Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	..Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	..Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	..not used
514	..Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	..Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516	..Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)

517	..Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	..Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	..Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	..not used
523-533	<b>..Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers</b>
523	..Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	..not used
525	..Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	..Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	..Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	..not used
529	..Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	..not used
533	..Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	..Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	<b>..Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers</b>
535	..Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	..Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	..not used
538	..Office machine repairers (6174)
539	..Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	..not used
543	..Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	..Millwrights (6178)
545-546	..not used
547	..Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	..not used
549	..Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	..not used
553-599	<b>..Construction Trades</b>
553-558	<b>..Supervisors, Construction Occupations</b>
553	..Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	..Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	..Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)

556	..Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	..Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	..Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	..not used
563-599	<b>..Construction Trades, Except Supervisors</b>
563	..Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564	..Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565	..Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566	..Carpet installers (part 6462)
567	..Carpenters (part 6422)
568	..not used
569	..Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
570-572	..not used
573	..Drywall installers (6424)
574	..not used
575	..Electricians (part 6432)
576	..Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577	..Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	..not used
579	..Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
582	..not used
583	..Paperhangers (6443)
584	..Plasterers (6444)
585	..Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
586	..not used
587	..Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588	..Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	..Glaziers (6464)
590-592	..not used
593	..Insulation workers (6465)
594	..Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	..Roofers (6468)
596	..Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	..Structural metal workers (6473)
598	..Drillers, earth (6474)
599	..Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-	..not used

612	
613-617	<b>..Extractive Occupations</b>
613	..Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	..Drillers, oil well (652)
615	..Explosives workers (653)
616	..Mining machine operators (654)
617	..Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-627	..not used
628-699	<b>..Precision Production Occupations</b>
628	..Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
629-633	..not used
634-655	<b>..Precision Metal Working Occupations</b>
634	..Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635	..Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811)
636	..Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	..Machinists (part 6813)
638	..not used
639	..Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
640-642	..not used
643	..Boilermakers (6814)
644	..Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	..Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	..Lay-out workers (6821)
647	..Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	..not used
649	..Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	..not used
653	..Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
654	..Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824)
655	..Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	<b>..Precision Woodworking Occupations</b>
656	..Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	..Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	..Furniture and wood finishers (6835)

659	..Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	..not used
666-674	<b>..Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers</b>
666	..Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
667	..Tailors (part 6852)
668	..Upholsterers (6853)
669	..Shoe repairers (6854)
670-673	..not used
674	..Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
675-684	<b>..Precision Workers, Assorted Materials</b>
675	..Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	..Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	..Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
678	..Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	..Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	..not used
683	..Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	..Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	..not used
686-688	<b>..Precision Food Production Occupations</b>
686	..Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	..Bakers (6872)
688	..Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	<b>..Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers</b>
689	..Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	..not used
693	..Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	<b>..Plant and System Operators</b>
694	..Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	..Power plant operators (part 693)
696	..Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
697-698	..not used
699	..Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

700-702	..not used
703-889	<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS</b>
703-799	<b>.MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS</b>
703-779	<b>..Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision</b>
703-715	<b>..Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators</b>
703	..Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	..Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	..Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	..Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	..Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	..Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	..Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	..not used
713	..Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	..Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	..Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	..not used
717	..Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	..not used
719-725	<b>..Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators</b>
719	..Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	..not used
723	..Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	..Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	..Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	<b>..Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	..Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	..Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	..Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	..Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	..not used
733	..Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-	<b>..Printing Machine Operators</b>

737	
734	..Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	..Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	..Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	..Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	<b>..Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators</b>
738	..Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	..Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	..not used
743	..Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	..Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	..Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	..not used
747	..Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	..Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	..Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	..not used
753-779	<b>..Machine Operators, Assorted Materials</b>
753	..Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	..Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	..Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	..Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	..Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	..Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	..Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	..not used
763	..Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	..Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	..Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	..Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
767	..not used
768	..Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769	..Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	..not used
773	..Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774	..Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)

775-776	..not used
777	..Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	..not used
779	..Machine operators, not specified
780-782	..not used
783-795	<b>..Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations</b>
783	..Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	..Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	..Assemblers (772, 774)
786	..Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	..Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	..not used
789	..Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	..not used
793	..Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	..not used
795	..Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796-799	<b>..Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers</b>
796	..Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	..Production testers (783)
798	..Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	..Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
800-802	..not used
803-859	<b>..TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS</b>
803-814	<b>..Motor Vehicle Operators</b>
803	..Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	..Truck drivers (8212-8214)
805	..not used
806	..Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	..not used
808	..Bus drivers (8215)
809	..Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	..not used
813	..Parking lot attendants (874)

814	..Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815- 822	..not used
823- 834	<b>..Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles</b>
823- 826	<b>..Rail Transportation Occupations</b>
823	..Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	..Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	..Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	..Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	..not used
828- 834	<b>..Water Transportation Occupations</b>
828	..Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829	..Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830- 832	..not used
833	..Marine engineers (8244)
834	..Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835- 842	..not used
843- 859	<b>..Material Moving Equipment Operators</b>
843	..Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	..Operating engineers (8312)
845	..Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846- 847	..not used
848	..Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	..Crane and tower operators (8315)
850- 852	..not used
853	..Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	..not used
855	..Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	..Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857- 858	..not used
859	..Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860- 863	..not used
864-	<b>..HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS</b>

889	
864	..Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865	..Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866-868	<b>..Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations</b>
866	..Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867	..Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868	..Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	..Construction laborers (871)
870-873	..not used
874	..Production helpers (861, 862)
875-883	<b>..Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers</b>
875	..Garbage collectors (8722)
876	..Stevedores (8723)
877	..Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	..Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	..not used
883	..Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	..not used
885	..Garage and service station related occupations (873)
886	..not used
887	..Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	..Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	..Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	..not used
905	<b>..Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.</b>

## Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46)

These codes correspond to the Items PRDTOCC1 AND PRDTOCC2 located in positions 476-479 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Administrators and Officials, Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-022
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037

Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043, 063, 163-177, 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307
Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336, 345-353 359-389
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	503-549
Other Precision Production Occupations	35	613-699
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Meterial Moving	39	823-859

Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	864-868
		874, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	46	905

## Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to the Items PRMJOC1 and PRMJOC2 located in positions 486-489 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

Dot denotes subcategory.

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
.Managerial and professional specialty occupations		
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations	01	004-037
.Professional specialty occupations	02	043-199
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations		
.Technicians and related support occupations	03	203-235
.Sales occupations	04	243-285
.Administrative support occupations, including clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
.Private household occupations	06	403-407
.Protective service occupations	07	413-427
.Service occupations, except protective and household	08	433-469
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations	09	503-699
Operators, fabricators, and laborers		
.Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	10	703-799
.Transportation and material moving equipment occupations	11	803-859
.Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	12	864-889
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations	13	473-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	14	905

### [Attachment 12 - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers](#)

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific

metropolitan areas are given below.

AREA	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (GEINDVCC) List 4	FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (GEMSA) List 2 or 3	FIPS CMSA CODE (GECMSA) List 1 or 2
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	<a href="#">N/C</a>	1920 and 2899	31
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	<a href="#">N/C</a>	2800	<a href="#">N/C</a>
Fort Worth, TX Central City	1	2800	<a href="#">N/C</a>
Phoenix, AZ MSA	<a href="#">N/C</a>	6200	<a href="#">N/C</a>
Mesa, AZ Central City	2	6200	<a href="#">N/C</a>
Burlington, VT MSA	<a href="#">N/C</a>	1305	<a href="#">N/C</a>

N/C = No Code Required

**NOTE:**

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

**LIST 1: CMSA CODES (GECMSA)**

FIPS CODE (GECMSA)	CMSA-TITLE
07	Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT
14	Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN
28	Cleveland-Akron, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
49	Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD
79	Portland-Salem, OR-WA
82	Sacramento-Yolo, CA
84	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
91	Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
97	Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

**LIST 2: PMSA's WITHIN CMSA's**

<b>FIPS CMSA CODE (GECMSA)</b>	<b>FIPS PMSA CODE (GEMSA)</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
07		Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA
	1120	Boston, MA-NH*
	1200	Brockton, MA
	2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
	4160	Lawrence, MA-NH*
	4560	Lowell, MA-NH*
	4760	Manchester, NH
	5350	Nashua, NH
	5400	New Bedford, MA
	6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified)
	9240	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed)
14		Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample)
	1600	Chicago, IL (DeKalb County not in sample)
	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
21		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
28		Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA
	0080	Akron, OH
	1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH
31		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
	1920	Dallas, TX
	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
34		Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA
	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
	2080	Denver, CO
	3060	Greeley, CO
35		Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA
	0440	Ann Arbor, MI
	2160	Detroit, MI
	2640	Flint, MI
42		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
	1145	Brazoria, TX
	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX

	3360	Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample)
49		Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA
	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	5945	Orange County, CA
	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	8735	Ventura, CA
56		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
	2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL
	5000	Miami, FL
63		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
	5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI
	6600	Racine, WI
70		New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA
	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	1160	Bridgeport, CT
	1930	Danbury, CT
	2281	Dutchess County, NY
	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT
	5600	New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA)
	5640	Newark, NJ
	5660	Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
	8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	8480	Trenton, NJ
	8880	Waterbury, CT
77		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA
	0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ
	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
	9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
79		Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA
	6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
	7080	Salem, OR
82		Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA
	6920	Sacramento, CA
	9270	Yolo, CA
		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-

84		Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
	5775	Oakland, CA
	7360	San Francisco, CA
	7400	San Jose, CA
	7500	Santa Rosa, CA
	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
91		Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
	5910	Olympia, WA
	7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA
	8200	Tacoma, WA
97		Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA
	0720	Baltimore, MD
	3180	Hagerstown, MD
	8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified)

\* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

### LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (GEMSA)

<b>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (GEMSA)</b>	<b>MSA/PMSA TITLE</b>
0080	Akron, OH PMSA
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample)
0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA
0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
0450	Anniston, AL MSA
0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
0480	Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample)
0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA
0600	Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA
0640	Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA
0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
0720	Baltimore, MD PMSA
0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
0860	Bellingham, WA MSA

0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
1080	Boise City, ID MSA
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
1160	Bridgeport, CT PMSA
1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
1240	Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA
1280	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA
1305	Burlington, VT MSA
1320	Canton-Massillon, OH MSA
1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
1440	Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA
1480	Charleston, WV MSA
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA (DeKalb County not in sample)
1620	Chico-Paradise, CA MSA
1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
1660	Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample)
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
1760	Columbia, SC MSA
1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
1840	Columbus, OH MSA
1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
1930	Danbury, CT PMSA
1960	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
2030	Decatur, AL MSA
2040	Decatur, IL MSA
2080	Denver, CO PMSA
2120	Des Moines, IA MSA
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
2190	Dover, DE MSA

2240	Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
2281	Dutchess County, NY PMSA
2290	Eau Claire, WI MSA
2320	El Paso, TX MSA
2360	Erie, PA MSA
2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
2440	Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
2520	Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified)
2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
2580	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA
2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA
2640	Flint, MI PMSA
2650	Florence, AL MSA
2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA
2700	Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA
2710	Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA
2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample)
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
2840	Fresno, CA MSA
2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
2960	Gary, IN PMSA
3000	Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA
3060	Greeley, CO PMSA
3080	Green Bay, WI MSA
3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
3150	Greenville, NC MSA
3160	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA
3180	Hagerstown, MD PMSA
3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA
3280	Hartford, CT MSA
3290	Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample)
3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
3350	Houma, LA MSA
3360	Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample)
3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)

3440	Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample)
3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample)
3520	Jackson, MI MSA
3560	Jackson, MS MSA
3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
3610	Jamestown, NY MSA
3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
3720	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample)
3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
3880	Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample)
3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
4080	Laredo, TX MSA
4100	Las Cruces, NM MSA
4120	Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample)
4160	Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4280	Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample)
4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample)
4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
4680	Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample)
4720	Madison, WI MSA
4760	Manchester, NH PMSA
4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
4890	Medford-Ashland, OR MSA
4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
4940	Merced, CA MSA
5000	Miami, FL PMSA
5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA
5120	Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample)

5160	Mobile, AL MSA
5170	Modesto, CA MSA
5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
5200	Monroe, LA MSA
5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
5330	Myrtle Beach, SC MSA
5345	Naples, FL MSA
5350	Nashua, NH PMSA
5360	Nashville, TN MSA
5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
5400	New Bedford, MA PMSA
5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA
5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
5600	New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA)
5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
5660	Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified)
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
5790	Ocala, FL MSA
5800	Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample)
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
5910	Olympia, WA PMSA
5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA
5960	Orlando, FL MSA
6015	Panama City, FL MSA
6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
6120	Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA
6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA
6280	Pittsburgh, PA MSA
6400	Portland, ME MSA
6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA
6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified)
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed)
6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA
6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
6580	Punta Gorda, FL MSA

6600	Racine, WI PMSA
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA
6680	Reading, PA MSA
6720	Reno, NV MSA
6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
6840	Rochester, NY MSA
6880	Rockford, IL MSA
6920	Sacramento, CA PMSA
6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
7040	St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample)
7080	Salem, OR PMSA
7120	Salinas, CA MSA
7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
7320	San Diego, CA MSA
7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
7460	San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA
7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
7490	Santa Fe, NM MSA
7500	Santa Rosa, CA PMSA
7510	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA
7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazleton, PA MSA
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA
7680	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA
7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified)
7800	South Bend, IN MSA
7840	Spokane, WA MSA
7880	Springfield, IL MSA
7920	Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample)
8000	Springfield, MA MSA
8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA
8120	Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA
8160	Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample)
8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
8400	Toledo, OH MSA

8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
8735	Ventura, CA PMSA
8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA
8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
8800	Waco, TX MSA
8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified)
8880	Waterbury, CT PMSA
8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA
9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
9040	Wichita, KS MSA
9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
9200	Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample)
9240	Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed)
9270	Yolo, CA PMSA
9280	York, PA MSA
9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
9360	Yuma, AZ MSA

**LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (GEINDVCC)**

<b>GEMSA</b>	<b>CITY</b>	<b>GEINDVCC</b>
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA	
	Albany	1
	Other	0
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA	
	Boston	1
	Others	0
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA	
	Charlotte	1
	Others	0
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA	
	Chicago	1
	Others	0
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA	
	Cleveland	1

	Other	0
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA	
	Dallas	1
	Other	0
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA	
	Dayton	1
	Other	0
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA	
	Detroit	1
	Others	0
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	
	Fort Worth	1
	Arlington	2
3120	Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA	
	Greensboro	1
	Winston-Salem	2
	Others	0
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA	
	Little Rock	1
	Others	0
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Others	0
5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA	
	Minneapolis	1
	St Paul	2
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA	
	Norfolk	1
	Virginia Beach	2
	Newport News	3
	Hampton	4
	Others	0
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA	
	Oakland	1
	Others	0
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA	
	Oklahoma City	1
	Others	
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA	

	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Tempe	3
	Scottsdale	4
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA	
	Providence	1
	Others	0
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA	
	Raleigh	1
	Others	0
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Others	0
7320	San Diego, CA MSA	
	San Diego	1
	Others	0
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Others	0
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA	
	Seattle	1
	Others	0
8000	Springfield, MA MSA	
	Springfield	1
	Others	0
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA	
	Tampa	1
	Others	0
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA	
	Vallejo	1
	Others	0

**LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)**

<b>FIPS COUNTY</b>	<b>STATE/COUNTY</b>
------------------------	---------------------

<b>CODE</b>	
	<b>ALABAMA</b>
015	CALHOUN
073	JEFFERSON
089	MADISON
125	TUSCALOOSA
	<b>ALASKA</b>
020	ANCHORAGE
	<b>ARIZONA</b>
013	MARICOPA
019	PIMA
021	PINAL
025	YAVAPAI
027	YUMA
	<b>CALIFORNIA</b>
001	ALAMEDA
007	BUTTE
013	CONTRA COSTA
017	EL DORADO
029	KERN
037	LOS ANGELES
041	MARIN
047	MERCED
053	MONTERAY
059	ORANGE
061	PLACER
067	SACRAMENTO
073	SAN DIEGO
075	SAN FRANCISCO
077	SAN JOAQUIN
079	SAN LUIS OBISPO
081	SAN MATEO
083	SANTA BARBARA
085	SANTA CLARA
097	SONOMA
099	STANISLAUS
107	TULARE
111	VENTURA
113	YOLO
	<b>COLORADO</b>

005	ARAPAHOE
013	BOULDER
031	DENVER
041	EL PASO
059	JEFFERSON
069	LARIMER
101	PUEBLO
123	WELD
	<b>DELAWARE</b>
001	KENT
003	NEW CASTLE
005	SUSSEX
	<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>
	<b>FLORIDA</b>
001	ALACHUA
005	BAY
009	BREVARD
011	BROWARD
015	CHARLOTTE
019	CLAY
021	COLLIER
025	DADE
053	HERNANDO
057	HILLSBOROUGH
069	LAKE
071	LEE
081	MANATEE
083	MARION
091	OKALOOSA
095	ORANGE
097	OSCEOLA
099	PALM BEACH
101	PASCO
103	PINELLAS
105	POLK
115	SARASOTA
117	SEMINOLE
	<b>GEORGIA</b>
063	CLAYTON
067	COBB

089	DEKALB
121	FULTON
135	GWINNETT
	<b>HAWAII</b>
003	HONOLULU
	<b>ILLINOIS</b>
099	LASALLE
115	MACON
	<b>INDIANA</b>
057	HAMILTON
089	LAKE
091	LAPORTE
127	PORTER
141	ST. JOSEPH
	<b>IOWA</b>
013	BLACK HAWK
113	LINN
163	SCOTT
	<b>KANSAS</b>
177	SHAWNEE
	<b>KENTUCKY</b>
117	KENTON
	<b>LOUISIANA</b>
019	CALCASIEU
033	EAST BATON ROUGE
051	JEFFERSON
073	OUACHITA
	<b>MAINE</b>
011	KENNEBEC
	<b>MARYLAND</b>
005	BALTIMORE
013	CARROLL
021	FREDERICK
025	HARFORD
027	HOWARD
031	MONTGOMERY
033	PRINCE GEORGE'S
043	WASHINGTON
	<b>MICHIGAN</b>
021	BERRIEN

049	GENESEE
075	JACKSON
099	MACOMB
115	MONROE
161	WASHTENAW
	<b>MINNESOTA</b>
003	ANOKA
037	DAKOTA
053	HENNEPIN
123	RAMSEY
137	ST. LOUIS
163	WASHINGTON
	<b>MISSOURI</b>
003	CLAY
037	JACKSON
099	JEFFERSON
189	ST. LOUIS
	<b>NEBRASKA</b>
109	LANCASTER
	<b>NEVADA</b>
003	CLARK
031	WASHOE
	<b>NEW JERSEY</b>
003	BERGEN
005	BURLINGTON
007	CAMDEN
011	CUMBERLAND
013	ESSEX
017	HUDSON
019	HUNTERDON
021	MERCER
023	MIDDLESEX
025	MONMOUTH
027	MORRIS
029	OCEAN
031	PASSAIC
035	SOMERSET
039	UNION
	<b>NEW MEXICO</b>
013	DONA ANA

	<b>NEW YORK</b>
005	BRONX
013	CHAUTAUQUA
027	DUTCHESS
047	KINGS
055	MONROE
059	NASSAU
061	NEW YORK
071	ORANGE
075	OSWEGO
081	QUEENS
085	RICHMOND
089	ST. LAWRENCE
103	SUFFOLK
111	ULSTER
119	WESTCHESTER
	<b>NORTH CAROLINA</b>
051	CUMBERLAND
067	FORSYTHE
119	MECKLENBURG
129	NEW HANOVER
147	PITT
155	ROBESON
183	WAKE
	<b>NORTH DAKOTA</b>
017	CASS
	<b>OHIO</b>
025	CLERMONT
029	COLUMBIANA
035	CUYAHOGA
061	HAMILTON
085	LAKE
093	LORAIN
103	MEDINA
	<b>OKLAHOMA</b>
143	TULSA
	<b>OREGON</b>
029	JACKSON
039	LANE
	<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>

003	ALLEGHENY
007	BEAVER
011	BERKS
017	BUCKS
019	BUTLER
029	CHESTER
045	DELAWARE
049	ERIE
051	FAYETTE
071	LANCASTER
091	MONTGOMERY
101	PHILADELPHIA
125	WASHINGTON
129	WESTMORELAND
133	YORK
	<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>
051	HORRY
063	LEXINGTON
079	RICHLAND
091	YORK
	<b>SOUTH DAKOTA</b>
099	MINNEHAHA
	<b>TENNESSEE</b>
125	MONTGOMERY
	<b>TEXAS</b>
039	BRAZORIA
061	CAMERON
141	EL PASO
157	FORT BEND
167	GALVESTON
215	HIDALGO
303	LUBBOCK
329	MIDLAND
439	TARRANT
479	WEBB
	<b>UTAH</b>
049	UTAH
	<b>VIRGINIA</b>
041	CHESTERFIELD
059	FAIRFAX

087	HENRICO
153	PRINCE WILLIAM
510	ALEXANDRIA CITY
700	NEWPORT NEWS CITY
710	NORFOLK CITY
810	VIRGINIA BEACH CITY
	<b>WASHINGTON</b>
011	CLARK
053	PIERCE
063	SPOKANE
067	THURSTON
073	WHATCOM
	<b>WISCONSIN</b>
009	BROWN
025	DANE
101	RACINE

### [Attachment 13 - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings](#)

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of \$100,000 (\$1,923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

#### **Hours Topcode Hours Topcode Hours Topcode**

1	None	34	\$56.56	67	\$28.70
2	None	35	\$54.94	68	\$28.28
3	None	36	\$53.41	69	\$27.87
4	None	37	\$51.97	70	\$27.47
5	None	38	\$50.60	71	\$27.08
6	None	39	\$49.30	72	\$26.70
7	None	40	\$48.07	73	\$26.34
8	None	41	\$46.90	74	\$25.98
9	None	42	\$45.78	75	\$25.64
10	None	43	\$44.72	76	\$25.30
11	None	44	\$43.70	77	\$24.97
12	None	45	\$42.73	78	\$24.65
13	None	46	\$41.80	79	\$24.34
14	None	47	\$40.91	80	\$24.03
15	None	48	\$40.06	81	\$23.74
16	None	49	\$39.24	82	\$23.45
17	None	50	\$38.46	83	\$23.16
18	None	51	\$37.70	84	\$22.89
19	None	52	\$36.98	85	\$22.62
20	\$96.15	53	\$36.28	86	\$22.36

21	\$91.57	54	\$35.61	87	\$22.10
22	\$87.41	55	\$34.96	88	\$21.85
23	\$83.61	56	\$34.34	89	\$21.60
24	\$80.12	57	\$33.73	90	\$21.36
25	\$76.92	58	\$33.15	91	\$21.13
26	\$73.96	59	\$32.59	92	\$20.90
27	\$71.22	60	\$32.05	93	\$20.67
28	\$68.68	61	\$31.52	94	\$20.45
29	\$66.31	62	\$31.01	95	\$20.24
30	\$64.10	63	\$30.52	96	\$20.03
31	\$62.03	64	\$30.04	97	\$19.82
32	\$60.09	65	\$29.58	98	\$19.62
33	\$58.27	66	\$29.13	99	\$19.42

### [Attachment 14 - Tallies of Unweighted Counts](#)

### [Attachment 15 - Countries and Areas of the World](#)

[Broad areas of the World List A. Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World](#)

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

#### **Broad Areas of the World**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

#### **List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World**

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Countries are listed in alphabetical order. [Afghanistan to Dominican Republic](#) [Dominica to Iraq](#) [Ireland/Eire to Philippines](#) [Poland to Yugoslavia](#)

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>
200	Afghanistan	338	Dominica	119	Ireland/Eire	128	Poland

60	American Samoa	380	Ecuador	214	Israel	129	Portugal
		415	Egypt	120	Italy	72	Puerto Rico
375	Argentina	312	El Salvador	343	Jamaica	132	Romania
185	Armenia	139	England	215	Japan	192	Russia
501	Australia	417	Ethiopia	216	Jordan	233	Saudi Arabia
102	Austria	507	Figi	427	Kenya	140	Scotland
130	Azores	108	Finland	217/218	Korea/South Korea	234	Singapore
333	Bahamas	109	France			156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
202	Bangladesh	110	Germany	221	Laos	449	South Africa
334	Barbados	421	Ghana	183	Latvia	134	Spain
103	Belgium	138	Great Britain	222	Lebanon	136	Sweden
310	Belize	116	Greece	184	Lithuania	137	Switzerland
300	Bermuda	340	Grenada	224	Malaysia	237	Syria
376	Bolivia	66	Guam	315	Mexico	238	Taiwan
377	Brazil	313	Guatemala	436	Morocco	239	Thailand
205	Burma	383	Guyana	126	Netherlands	351	Trinidad & Tobago
206	Cambodia	342	Haiti	514	New Zealand	240	Turkey
301	Canada	126	Holland	316	Nicaragua	57	United States
378	Chile	314	Honduras	440	Nigeria	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
207	China	209	Hong Kong	142	Northern Ireland	180	USSR
379	Colombia	117	Hungary	127	Norway	195	Ukraine
311	Costa Rica	210	India	229	Pakistan	387	Uruguay
337	Cuba	211	Indonesia	253	Palestine	388	Venezuela
155	Czech Republic	212	Iran	317	Panama	242	Vietnam
105	Czechoslovakia	213	Iraq	385	Peru	147	Yugoslavia
106	Denmark			231	Philippines		
339	Dominican Republic						

### List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

[Numbers 57 to 140](#) [Numbers 142 to 229](#) [Numbers 231 to 340](#) [Numbers 342 to 555](#)

Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	142	Northern Ireland	231	Philippines	342	Haiti
60	American Samoa	147	Yugoslavia	233	Saudi Arabia	343	Jamaica
66	Guam	148	Europe	234	Singapore	351	Trinidad & Tobago
72	Puerto Rico	155	Czech Republic	237	Syria	353	Caribbean
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	238	Taiwan	375	Argentina
102	Austria	180	USSR	239	Thailand	376	Bolivia
103	Belgium	183	Latvia	240	Turkey	377	Brazil
				242	Vietnam	378	Chile
				245	Asia		

105	Czechoslovakia	184	Lithuania	252	Middle East	379	Colombia
106	Denmark	185	Armenia	253	Palestine	380	Ecuador
108	Finland	192	Russia	300	Bermuda	383	Guyana
109	France	195	Ukraine	301	Canada	385	Peru
110	Germany	200	Afghanistan	304	North America	387	Uruguay
116	Greece	202	Bangladesh	310	Belize	388	Venezuela
117	Hungary	205	Burma	311	Costa Rica	389	South America
119	Ireland/Eire	206	Cambodia	312	El Salvador	415	Egypt
120	Italy	207	China	313	Guatemala	417	Ethiopia
126	Holland	209	Hong Kong	314	Honduras	421	Ghana
126	Netherlands	210	India	315	Mexico	427	Kenya
127	Norway	211	Indonesia	316	Nicaragua	436	Morocco
128	Poland	212	Iran	317	Panama	440	Nigeria
129	Portugal	213	Iraq	318	Central America	449	South Africa
130	Azores	214	Israel	333	Bahamas	462	Other Africa
132	Romania	215	Japan	334	Barbados	468	North Africa
134	Spain	216	Jordan	337	Cuba	501	Australia
136	Sweden	217/218	Korea/South Korea	338	Dominica	507	Fiji
137	Switzerland			339	Dominican Republic	514	New Zealand
138	Great Britain	221	Laos	340	Grenada	527	Pacific Islands
139	England	222	Lebanon			555	Elsewhere
140	Scotland	224	Malaysia				
		229	Pakistan				

### Attachment 16 - Allocation Flags

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

00	VALUE - NO CHANGE
01	BLANK - NO CHANGE
02	DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
03	REFUSED - NO CHANGE
10	VALUE TO VALUE
11	BLANK TO VALUE
12	DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
13	REFUSED TO VALUE
20	VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
21	BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
22	DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
23	REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
30	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
31	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
32	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.

33	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
40	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
41	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
42	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE
43	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE
50	VALUE TO BLANK
52	DON'T KNOW TO BLANK
53	REFUSED TO BLANK

### [Attachment 17 - Source and Accuracy of the October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement File Data](#)

The data in this microdata file come from the October 1997 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts the survey every month, although this file has only October data. The October survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplement.

**Basic CPS.** The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

**Sample design.** The present CPS sample was selected from the 1990 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. The United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. A total of 754 geographic areas were selected for sample. About 50,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 3,200 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1995.

**October Supplement.** In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in October about school enrollment for all household members 3 years old and over.

**Estimation procedure.** This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic origin, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from four primary sources:

- The 1990 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- An adjustment for undercoverage in the 1990 census.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the Armed Forces.

The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

### ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of errors: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of errors, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS

estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

**Nonsampling Variability.** There are several sources of nonsampling errors including the following:

Inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample.

- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in the interpretation of questions.
- Respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondents' inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

For the October 1997 basic CPS, the nonresponse rate was 6.3% and for the school enrollment supplement the nonresponse rate was an additional 4.7% for a total supplement nonresponse rate of 10.7%.

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is estimated to be about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-origin-state group.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table A shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

**Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios**

Age	Non-Black		Black		All Persons		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
0-14	0.929	0.964	0.850	0.838	0.916	0.943	0.929
15	0.933	0.895	0.763	0.824	0.905	0.883	0.895
16-19	0.881	0.891	0.711	0.802	0.855	0.877	0.866
20-29	0.847	0.897	0.660	0.811	0.823	0.884	0.854
30-39	0.904	0.931	0.680	0.845	0.877	0.920	0.899
40-49	0.928	0.966	0.816	0.911	0.917	0.959	0.938
50-59	0.953	0.974	0.896	0.927	0.948	0.969	0.959
60-64	0.961	0.941	0.954	0.953	0.960	0.942	0.950
65-69	0.919	0.972	0.982	0.984	0.924	0.973	0.951
70+	0.993	1.004	0.996	0.979	0.993	1.002	0.998
15+	0.914	0.945	0.767	0.874	0.898	0.927	0.918
0+	0.918	0.949	0.793	0.864	0.902	0.931	0.921

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, **An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey**, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, **The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology**, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

**Comparability of data.** Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The March supplemental income questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and concepts. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected in 1994 and later years with estimates from earlier years.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflects 1990 census-based population controls, with microdata files from March 1993 and earlier years, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percentage distributions. It did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1990 based population controls results in about a 1-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1994 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Since no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used before 1985, compare Hispanic estimates over time cautiously.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Bureau of the Census gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates have been unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan categories.

**Note When Using Small Estimates.** Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) would probably not reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 75,000.

Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Sampling Variability.** Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described later in "**Standard Errors and Their Use**," are primarily measures of sampling variability, although they may include some nonsampling error.

**Standard Errors and Their Use.** A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to all the estimates in this microdata file. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, parameters are provided to calculate standard errors for various types of characteristics. These parameters are listed in Tables 2-3. Tables 4 and 4A show factors to apply to prior year parameters while Table 5 gives regional factors.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval, a range that would include

the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. One common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of employed males 20 to 24 years old working part time to the percentage of employed females in the same age group who were part-time workers. An illustration of this is included in the following pages.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. To conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number, **with the exception of school enrollment estimates**, from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

*Formula (1)*

Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and  $a$  and  $b$  are the parameters in Table 2 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

#### *Illustration*

In October 1997, there were 3,192,000 unemployed men in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 2 and formula (1) to get

**Illustration No. 1**

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Result</b>
Number, $x$	3,192,000
a parameter	-0.000018
b parameter	2,957
Standard error	96,000
90% conf. int.	3,034,000 to 3,350,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000018 \times 3,192,000^2 + 2,957 \times 3,192,000} = 96,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 3,192,000  $\pm$  1.645 96,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

**Standard errors of estimated school enrollment numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated school enrollment number from this microdata file can be obtained using the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{-\left(\frac{b}{T}\right)x^2 + bx}$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate,  $T$  is the total number of persons in a specific age group and  $b$  is the parameter in Table 3 associated with the particular type of characteristic. If  $T$  is not known, for Total or White use 100,000,000; for Blacks and Hispanic use 10,000,000. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

#### Illustration

There were 4,194,000, 3 and 4 year olds enrolled in school and 7,979,000 children in that age group in October 1997. Use the appropriate  $b$  parameter from Table 3 and formula (2) to get

**Illustration No. 2**

Parameter	Result
Number, $x$	4,194,000
Total, $T$	7,979,000
$b$ parameter	2,727
Standard error	74,000
90% conf. int.	4,072,000 to 4,316,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-\left(\frac{2,727}{7,979,000}\right)4,194,000^2 + 2,727 \times 4,194,000} = 74,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for this estimate is from 4,072,000 to 4,316,000, i.e., 4,194,000  $\pm$  1.645 X 74,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 2 or 3 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error,  $s_{x,p}$ , of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}p(100-p)}$$

Here  $x$  is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 \leq p \leq 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter in Table 2 or 3 associated with the characteristic in the

numerator of the percentage.

### Illustration

In October 1997, there were 14,550,000 persons aged 18 to 21, and 44.7 percent were enrolled in college. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3 and formula (3) to get

**Illustration No. 3**

Parameter	Result
Percentage, p	44.7
Base, x	14,550,000
b parameter	2,369
Standard error	0.6
90% conf. int.	43.7 to 45.7

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x_1p} = \sqrt{\frac{2,369}{14,550,000} 44.7 \times (100.0 - 44.7)} = 0.6$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of persons aged 18 to 21 in 1997 enrolled in college is from 43.7 to 45.7 percent, i.e.,  $44.7 \pm 1.645 \times 0.6$ .

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2}$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

### Illustration

Suppose that of 6,431,000 employed men between 20-24 years of age in October 1997, 1,397,000 or 21.7 percent were part-time workers, and of the 5,968,000 employed women between 20-24 years of age, 2,150,000 or 36.0 percent were part-time workers. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 2 and formulas (3) and (4) to get

**Illustration No. 4**

Parameter	x	y	difference
Percentage	21.7	36.0	14.3
Number, x	6,431,000	5,968,000	--
b parameter	2,764	2,530	--
Standard error	0.9	1.0	1.3
90% conf. int.	20.2 to 23.2	34.4 to 37.6	12.2 to 16.4

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.9^2 + 1.0^2} = 1.3$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as  $14.3 \pm 1.645 \times 1.3$ . Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of part-time women workers between 20-24 years of age is greater than the percentage of part-time men workers between 20-24 years of age.

**Table 2. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics - October 1997**

Characteristics	a	b
<b>Labor Force and Not in Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment</b>		
Total <sup>1</sup>	-0.000018	2,985
Men <sup>1</sup>	-0.000033	2,764
Women	-0.000030	2,530
Both Sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000172	2,545
White <sup>1</sup>	-0.000020	2,985
Men	-0.000037	2,767
Women	-0.000034	2,527
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000204	2,550
Black	-0.000125	3,139
Men	-0.000302	2,931
Women	-0.000183	2,637
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001295	2,949
Hispanic origin	-0.000206	3,896
<b>Not In Labor Force (use only for Total, Total Men, and White)</b>	+0.000006	829
<b>Agricultural Employment</b>		
Total or White	+0.000782	3,049
Men	+0.000858	2,825
Women or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000025	2,582
Black	-0.000135	3,155
Hispanic origin		
Total or Women	+0.011857	2,895
Men or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	+0.015736	1,703
<b>Unemployment</b>		
Total or White	+0.000018	2,957
Black	-0.000212	3,150
Hispanic origin	-0.000102	3,576

Note: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

<sup>1</sup>For not in labor force characteristics, use the Not In Labor Force parameters.

For foreign-born characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born characteristics for Black and Hispanics.

**Table 3. Standard Error Parameters for School Enrollment:  
October 1997**

Characteristics	Total or White, b	Black, b	Hispanic, b
<b>Persons Enrolled in School</b>			
Total	2,369	2,680	3,051
Children 13 and under	2,727	2,295	1,578
Marital Status	6,332	11,039	13,284
<b>Household Characteristics</b>			
Head, Wife, or Primary Individual	2,068	1,871	3,467
Child or Other Relative in Primary Family, Secondary Family member	6,332	11,039	13,868
Income, Earnings	2,241	2,447	5,206

Notes: The b parameters should be multiplied by 1.5 for nonmetropolitan residence categories.

The b parameters should be multiplied by the factors in Table 5 for regional data.

Recently, we produced updated March 1994 educational attainment parameters directly from the March 1994 data. Using the updated March 1994 educational attainment parameters as a base, we also updated the October 1995-1997 school enrollment parameters.

Table 4 shows the prior year factors to apply to parameters other than school enrollment items while Table 4A shows prior year factors to apply to school enrollment parameters.

**Table 4. Factors to Apply to Parameters Other than  
School Enrollment Prior to 1997**

Year	Total or White	Black	Hispanic
1996	1.00	1.00	1.00
1994-1995	0.93	0.93	0.92
1990-1993	0.92	0.92	0.82
1988-1989	1.02	1.01	1.07
1985-1987	0.83	0.83	0.77
1982-1984	0.83	0.83	0.64
1977-1981	0.75	0.75	0.56
1967-1976	0.73	0.73	0.55
1957-1966	1.12	1.12	X
Before 1956	1.67	1.67	X

(X) Not applicable

Note: Apply the appropriate factor to the b parameter for estimates other than Persons Enrolled in School for

October 1997.

**Table 4A. Factors to Apply to Parameters Other than School Enrollment Prior to 1997**

Year	Total or White	Black	Hispanic
1996	1.00	1.00	1.00
1994-1995	0.92	0.92	0.92
1990-1993	1.07	1.28	1.89
1988-1989	1.15	1.38	2.46
1985-1987	0.97	1.16	1.76
1982-1984	0.97	1.16	1.46
1977-1981	0.88	1.05	1.29
1967-1976	0.86	1.02	1.27
1957-1966	1.30	1.56	X
Before 1956	1.96	2.34	X

(X) Not Applicable

Note: Apply the appropriate factor to the School Enrollment b parameter for October 1997.

**Table 5. Regional Factors to Apply to 1997 b Parameters**

Type of Characteristic	factor
U.S. Totals:	1.00
<b>Regions:</b>	
Northeast	0.85
Midwest	1.03
South	1.08
West	1.09

**[Attachment 18 - User Notes](#)**

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, September 1997: School Enrollment Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau | Administration and Customer Services Division | (301) 763-4400 | Last Revised:

## ATTACHMENT 9

### SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

October 1997 Current Population Survey  
School Enrollment Supplement

Basic items: SSCHOL, PUBLIC, GRADE, FULL, STYPE, VOCA, LASTYR, YRATT,  
YRDIP, GED, SCH35, SCH614, CHPUB, CHGRDE

Continuing NCES items: LASTGD, YRDEG, S56

New Items: SCU1-SCU14, SCHCU1-SCCU8, NOTENR, CHRCH, CATH,  
AMOUNT, AMTPER, CNOTEN, CHCHRC, CHCATH, CHAMNT, CHAMPR

>PRESUP<

This month I am asking some additional questions  
concerning school enrollment and computer use.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED [goto pre-SUPP]

ENTER <I> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING [referto SUPP-I]

[blind] <R> Refused Supplement

===>\_

S29 For each person age < 15, Goto CHECK-E, Else (for person age ge 15), Goto SSCHOL

October 1997 Current Population Survey  
School Enrollment Supplement - Adult's Items

SSCHOL Is ... attending or enrolled in regular school?  
(Regular school includes elementary school, high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree)

<H> Definition of regular school

<1> Yes (**Go to PUBLIC**)

<2> No (**If PEAGE = 15-17 Go to NOTENR, Otherwise skip to VOCA**)

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

PUBLIC Is ... enrolled in public or private school?

<1> Public

<2> Private

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

GRADE What grade or year is ... attending?

<1-12> Grades 1 through 12 - Elementary  
through High School (**Skip to LASTYR**)

<21> 1st year of college (freshman)

<22> 2nd year of college (sophomore)

<23> 3rd year of college (junior)

<24> 4th year of college (senior)

<25> 1st year of graduate school

<26> 2nd year or higher of graduate school

<30> College, no year reported

Blind <D> or <R> (**Go to VOCA**)

====>\_

**(If entry in SCHFT, SKIP TO STYPE, OTHERWISE, ASK FULL)**

FULL Is ... attending college full-time or part-time?

- <1> Full-time
- <2> Part-time

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

STYPE Is this a 2-year or a 4-year college or university?

- <1> 2-year college (community or junior college) **(Go to VOCA)**
- <2> 4-year college or university **(Go to VOCA)**

Blind <D> or <R> **(Go to VOCA)**

====>\_

NOTENR Why is ... not attending school?

- <1> Home schooled
- <2> Attending school for disabled or special school
- <3> Attending other or alternative school
- <4> Attending adult or GED classes
- <5> Ill or unable to attend
- <6> Have not registered yet, just moved, do not have appropriate papers
- <7> Dropped out of school
- <8> Other? **(Go to NOTa1)**

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

NOTa1 ENTER VER BATIM RESPONSE FOR "OTHER" RESPONSE IN PREVIOUS QUESTION.

====>\_\_\_\_\_

VOCA (NOT SHOWN ON SCREEN: For persons enrolled in college [GRADE = 21-30], include parenthetical phrase.)

Excluding (regular college courses and) on-the-job training, is ... taking any business, vocational, technical, secretarial, trade, or correspondence courses?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

LASTYR Was ... attending or enrolled in a regular school or college in October 1996, that is, October of last year?

- <1> Yes (Ask LASTGD)
- <2> No (Skip to CHECK-A)

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to CHECK-A)

====>\_

LASTGD What grade or year was ... attending last year?

- <1-12> Grades 1 through 12 -  
Elementary through High School
- <21> 1st year of college (freshman)
- <22> 2nd year of college (sophomore)
- <23> 3rd year of college (junior)
- <24> 4th year of college (senior)
- <25> 1st year of graduate school
- <26> 2nd year or higher of graduate school

<30> College, no year reported

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

**CHECK-A**

**GRADE = 1-12 (Skip to SCK1)**

**All others**

**PEAGE = 15-29**

**College Graduate (PEEDUCA = 41-46) Skip to YRDEG**

**High school Graduate (PEEDUCA = 39-40) Skip to YRDIP**

**Not High school graduate (PEEDUCA <39) Ask YRATT**

**PEAGE = 30+ (GO TO S51)**

**YRATT** In what calendar year did ... last attend regular school?

- <1> 1997
- <2> 1996 or before
- <3> Never attended

Blind <D> or <R>  
**(In all cases, Skip to GED)**

====>\_

**YRDEG** In what calendar year did ... receive his/her most recent degree?

- <1> 1997
- <2> 1996 or before

Blind <D> or <R>  
====>\_

**YRDIP** In what calendar year did ... complete high school?

- <1> 1997
- <2> 1996 or before

Blind <D> or <R>  
====>\_

**GED** Did ... complete high school by means of an equivalency test, such as the GED?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>  
====>\_

**SCK1** If PUBLIC = <2> and GRADE = <1> - <12> **(Go to CHRCH)**  
If else **(Go to S51)**

CHRCH Is the school...attends church related or not church related?

- <1> Church related **(ask CATH)**
- <2> Not church related **(skip to AMOUNT)**

Blind <D> or <R> **(Go to AMOUNT)**

====>\_

CATH Is it a Catholic school?

- <1> Yes, Catholic
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

AMOUNT What is the amount being paid for ...'s tuition and fees at school this year?

\$\_\_\_\_\_

Blind <D> or <R> **(Go To S51)**

AMTPER Is this amount paid per month, per semester, or per year?

- <1> per month
- <2> per semester
- <3> per year
- <4> other
- <D>
- <R>

====>\_

S51. Who reported for this person?

- <1> Self
- <2> Parent
- <3> Spouse
- <4> Other relative
- <5> Nonrelative

====>\_

**(Go to SLDCHK)**

October 1997 Current Population Survey  
School Enrollment Supplement - Children's Items

**CHECK-E**

**PEAGE:**

- 0-2** (Go to next child)
- 3-5** (Ask SCH35)
- 6-14** (Skip to SCH614)

SCH35 Is ... attending or enrolled in nursery school, kindergarten or elementary school?

- <1> Yes (Skip to CHPUB)
- <2> No (Skip to CNOTEN) **Skip to CHECK - B**

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to S56)

====>\_

---

CHECK - B  
IF PEAGE = 5 ASK CNOTEN  
IF ELSE SKIP TO SLDCHK

---

SCH614 Is ... attending or enrolled in regular school?  
(Regular school includes nursery school, kindergarten, elementary school and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or college degree.)

- <1> Yes (Ask CHPUB)
- <2> No (Go to CNOTEN)

Blind <D> or <R> (Go to S56)

====>\_

CNOTEN Why is ... not attending school?

- <1> Home schooled
- <2> Attending school for disabled or special school
- <3> Attending other or alternative school
- <4> Too young
- <5> Ill or unable to attend
- <6> Have not registered yet, just moved, do not have appropriate papers
- <7> Dropped out of school
- <8> Other? (Go to CNOTa1)

Blind <D> or <R> (Go to S56)

**(Go to S56)**

====>\_

CNOTa1 ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE FOR "OTHER" RESPONSE IN PREVIOUS QUESTION..

==>\_\_\_\_\_

**(Go to S56)**

CHPUB Is ... enrolled in public or private school?

- <1> Public
- <2> Private

Blind <D> or <R>

===>\_

CHGRDE What grade or year is ... attending?  
(If nursery school or kindergarten, ask if full-day or part-day)

\*\*\* IF NURSERY OR KINDERGARTEN, ASK IF FULL-DAY OR PART-DAY. \*\*\*

- <A> Nursery (pre-school, prekindergarten) full-day
- <B> Nursery (pre-school, prekindergarten) part-day
- <C> Kindergarten full-day
- <E> Kindergarten part-day

<1-8> Grades 1 through 8 - Elementary

<9-12> Grades 9 through 12 - High School

Blind <D> or <R>

===>\_

S56. Was ... attending or enrolled in a regular school in October 1996, that is, October of last year?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (**Go to CHECK-C**)

Blind <D> or <R> (**Go to CHECK-C**)

===>\_

S57. What grade was ... attending last year?  
<A> Nursery school (pre-school, prekindergarten)  
<B> Kindergarten  
<1-8> Grades 1 through 8 - Elementary  
<9-12> Grades 9 through 12 - High school

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

**CHECK-C : If CHPUB = <2> (Go to CHCHRC)  
If else (Go to SLDCHK)**

CHCHRC Is the school...attends church related or not church related?

<1> Church related (**ask CHCATH**)  
<2> Not church related (**skip to CHAMNT**)

Blind <D> or <R> (**Skip to CHAMNT**)

====>\_

CHCATH Is it a Catholic school?

<1> Yes, Catholic  
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

CHAMNT What is the amount being paid for ...'s tuition and fees at school this year?

\$\_\_\_\_\_ (Ask CHAMPR)

Blind <D> or <R> (Go to SLDCHK)

CHAMPR Is this amount paid per month, per semester, or per year?

<1> per month  
<2> per semester  
<3> per year  
<4> other  
<D>  
<R>

====>\_

## SLDCHK

Person 1 (Go to **SLD**)  
Person 2,3,...  
If SCU1 = 1 or  
If SSCHOL = 1 or  
If SCH35 = 1 or  
If SCH614 = 1 or  
if PUMLR = 1, then (Go to **SLD**)  
Else (Go to next person)

## SLD 1997 COMPUTER USE QUESTIONS

The next set of questions has to do with ...'s direct or hands on use of computers. These computers may be personal or home computers, laptops, mini computers, or mainframe computers. These questions do not refer to hand-held calculators or games, electronic video games, notepads, WebTV, or systems which do not use a typewriter-like keyboard.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

ENTER <I> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING [referto COMP-I]

### COMP-I

The information you provide is very important. These questions will provide valuable information about computer use at home, school, and work. This information is used to do research into expanding computer ownership and use, some of which did not even exist 4 years ago when we last asked questions about computer use.

**SCK2** If Age = 3-14 go to **SCK9**  
If Age >14 Go to **SCU1**

[Programming instructions: Ask items 1 to 4 once of respondent. For sample persons 2, 3, etc., go to SCK3.]

### SCU1. Is there a computer in this household?

<1> Yes (Ask SCU 2)  
<2> No (Skip to SCK3)

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to SCK3)

====>\_

SCU2. **How many computers are there in this household?**

- <1> 1
- <2> 2
- <3> 3 or more

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

Fill item: If SCU2 = <1> then leave blank  
If else, then enter "newest"

SCU3. **In what year was the [/newest] computer purchased?**

- |          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| <1> 1997 | <5> 1993        |
| <2> 1996 | <6> 1992        |
| <3> 1995 | <7> Before 1992 |
| <4> 1994 |                 |

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

Fill item: If SCU2 = <1> then leave blank  
If else, then enter "newest"

SCU4. **Which of the following items does the [/newest] computer have?**

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

- |                          |                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <1> Floppy disk drive    | <7> Modem                             |
| <2> Hard disk drive      | <8> Fax capability                    |
| <3> CD-ROM drive         | <9> Joystick control                  |
| <4> Color Monitor        | <10> Scanner                          |
| <5> Mouse control        | <11> Zip Drive or Tape Storage Device |
| <6> Printer              |                                       |
| <12> Internet connection |                                       |

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

**IDENTIFY COLLEGE STUDENTS LIVING AWAY --addition**

**SCK3**

If Age <25 years and grade (GRADE)= 21-30, then ask SAWAY1  
otherwise skip to **SCK4**.

SAWAY1      **Is ... living here or away at school?**

<1>    Here (**skip to SCK4**)

<2>    Away at school

Blind <D> or <R>      (**Skip to SCK4**)

====>\_

SAWAY2      **Does ... have a computer at his/her residence at school?**

<1>    Yes    (Go to SCU5)

<2>    No     (Go to SCK5)

Blind <D> or <R>      (Go to SCK5)

====>\_

**SCK4**

Computer in household:

Item SCU1      = <1> (**Ask SCU5**)

                  = <2> (**Skip to SCK5**)

SCU5.      **Does ... directly use a computer at home?**

<1>    Yes    (**Ask SCU6**)

<2>    No     (**Skip to SCK5**)

Blind <D> or <R>      (**Skip to SCK5**)

====>\_

SCU6. At home, what does ... use the computer for?

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <1> Word processing                                  | <11> Work at home                    |
| <2> Bookkeeping/finances/taxes/<br>household records | <12> School assignments              |
| <3> E-mail and communications                        | <13> Learning to use the<br>computer |
| <4> Desktop publishing/<br>Newsletters               | <14> Other <b>(Go to SCU6a1)</b>     |
| <5> Games  |                                      |
| <6> Graphics and design                              |                                      |
| <7> Databases  |                                      |
| <8> Spread sheets                                    |                                      |
| <9> Connect to Internet or on-<br>line service       |                                      |
| <10> Connect to computer at work<br>or at school     |                                      |

Blind <D> or <R>

==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_

==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_

**(Go to SCU7)**

SCU6a1 ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE FOR "OTHER" RESPONSE IN PREVIOUS QUESTION.

==>\_\_\_\_\_

**(Go to SCU7)**

SCU7. During the last month, on average, how many days per week did ... use the computer at home?

- |            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| <1> 1 day  | <8> Less than once a week  |
| <2> 2 days | <9> Not used in last month |
| <3> 3 days |                            |
| <4> 4 days |                            |
| <5> 5 days | Blind <D> or <R>           |
| <6> 6 days |                            |
| <7> 7 days |                            |

==>\_

SCK5

IF MLR=1 OR 2 PROCEED

IF MLR not equal to 1 or 2, **SKIP TO SCK6**

SCU8. **Does ... directly use a computer at work?**

<1> Yes

<2> No **(Skip to SCK6)**

Blind <D> or <R> **(Skip to SCK6)**

====>\_

SCU9. **At work, what does ... use the computer for?**

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

<1> Wordprocessing

<2> Calendar/scheduling

<3> E-mail and Communications

<4> Bookkeeping

<5> Customer records and accounts <12>

<6> Inventory control

<7> Invoicing

<8> Sales and marketing

<9> Desktop publishing/  
Newsletters

<10> Graphics and design

<11> Analysis

Programming

<13> Spread sheets

<14> Databases

<15> Other **(Go to SCU9a1)**

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

**(Go to SCK6)**

SCU9a1 ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE FOR "OTHER" RESPONSE IN PREVIOUS QUESTION.

==>\_\_\_\_\_

**(Go to SCK6)**

**SCK6**

If SSCHOL = 1 **(Ask SCU10)**

All others **(Skip to SCK7a)**



SCU10. **Does ... directly use a computer at school?**

- <1> Yes (Ask SCU11)
- <2> No (Skip to SCK7a)

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to SCK7a)

====>\_

SCU11. **How frequently does ... use the computer at school?**

- <1> Every day
- <2> Several days a week
- <3> Once a week
- <4> Less than once a week

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

**SCK7a**

If SCU5 = <1> (Go to SCU12a)  
Else (Go to SCK7b)

SCU12a **Does ... use the INTERNET( or another on-line service ) at home?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

**(All entries go to SCK7b)**

**SCK7b**

If SCU8 = <1> (Go to SCU12b)  
Else (Go to SCK7c)

SCU12b **Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-line service) at work?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

==> \_\_\_\_

**All entries go to SCK7c**

**SCK7c** If SCU10 = <1> (Go to SCU12c)  
Else (Go to SCK8)

SCU12c **Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-line service) at school?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

==> \_\_\_\_

**All entries go to SCK8**

**SCK8**

If SCU12a = <1> (Ask SCU13)  
Else (Skip to SCU14)

SCU13. **What does ... use the Internet for at home?**

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

- <1> E-mail
- <2> News, Weather, Sports
- <3> Search for information such as government, business, health, education
- <4> Checking schedules, buying tickets, or making reservations
- <5> Shopping
- <6> Taking courses
- <7> Chat rooms
- <8> Newsgroups
- <9> Other

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

SCU14. **Who reported for this person?**

- <1> Self
- <2> Parent
- <3> Spouse
- <4> Other relative
- <5> Nonrelative

==>\_

**\*\*\*\*CHILDREN 3 TO 14 YEARS\*\*\*\***

**SCK9**

**If SCH35 = 1 OR SCH614 = 1 (Go to SCHCU1)  
Else (Go to SCK10)**

SCHCU1. **Does ... directly use a computer at school?**

- <1> Yes (Ask SCHCU2)
- <2> No (Skip to SCK10)

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to SCK10)

==>\_

SCHCU2. **How frequently does ... use the computer at school?**

- <1> Every day
- <2> Several days a week
- <3> Once a week
- <4> Less than once a week

Blind <D> or <R>

==>\_

**SCK10**

Entry of "Yes" in SCU1 for person 1 -- (Ask SCHCU3)

All others (Skip to SCK11b)

SCHCU3. Does ... directly use a computer at home?

<1> Yes (Ask SCCU4)

<2> No (Skip to SCK11b)

Blind <D> or <R> (Skip to SCK11b)

====>\_

SCCU4 At home, what does ... use the computer for?

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

<1> Word processing

<2> E-mail and communication

<3> Games

<4> Graphics and design

<5> Educational programs

<6> School assignments

<7> Learning to use the computer

<8> Connect to the Internet or online service

<9> Connect to computer at school

<10> Other

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

====>\_ ====>\_ ====>\_

SCHCU5. During the last month, on average, how many days per week did ... use the computer at home?

<1> 1 day

<2> 2 days

<3> 3 days

<4> 4 days

<5> 5 days

<6> 6 days

<7> 7 days

<8> Less than once a week

<9> Not used in last month

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_

**SCK11a**

If SCHCU3 = <1> (Go to SCHCU6)  
Else (Go to SCK11b)

**SCHCU6**

**Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-line service) at home?**

<1> Yes  
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

====>\_\_

**All entries go to SCK11b**

**SCK11b**

If SCHCU1 = <1> (Go to SCHCU7)  
Else (Go to SCK12)

**SCHCU7**

**Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-line service) at school?**

<1> Yes  
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

==>\_\_

**All entries go to SCK12**

**SCK12**

If SCHCU6 = <1> (ask SCCU8)  
All others (End Supplement)

SCCU8

**What does ... use the INTERNET for at home?**

READ CATEGORIES. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE.

- <1> E-mail
- <2> News, Weather, Sports
- <3> Search for information such as government, business, health, education
- <4> Taking courses
- <5> Chat rooms
- <6> Newsgroups
- <7> Other

Blind <D> or <R>

==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_ ==>\_

**END**

## ATTACHMENT 14

### CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

#### Selected Unweighted Adult Tallies from the October 1997 School Enrollment Supplement

NOTE: Screen adult items using PRPERTYP = 2 to match the universes for the items listed, except for PESCU1, PESCU6, and PESCU13, which include all records on the file.

ITEM	VALUE	TALLIES
PESSCHOL	Is ... attending or enrolled in regular school?	
	1 = Yes	12,664
	2 = No	82,441
PEPUBLIC	Is ... enrolled in public or private school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	82,441
	1 = Public	10,726
	2 = Private	1,938
PEFULL	Is ... attending college full-time or part-time?	
	-1 = Not in universe	88,489
	1 = Full-time	4,389
	2 = Part-time	2,217
PESTYPE	Is this a 2-year or a 4-year college or university?	
	-1 = Not in universe	88,489
	1 = 2-year college	1,771
	2 = 4-year college or university	4,835
PELASTYR	Was ... attending or enrolled in a regular school or college in October 1996, that is, October of last year?	
	-1 = Not in universe	27,755
	1 = Yes	13,640
	2 = No	81,465

ITEM	VALUE	TALLIES
PEYRATT	In what calendar year did ... last attend regular school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	92,633
	1 = 1997	186
	2 = 1996 or before	2,224
	3 = Never attended	62
PESCU1	Is there a computer in this household?	
	-1 = Not in universe	12,450
	1 = Yes	53,304
	2 = No	69,845
PESCU6	At home, what does ... use the computer for?	
	-1 = Not in universe	106,773
		<u>≡&lt;1&gt;Y</u>
	A - Word processing	20,169
	B - Bookkeeping/Finances/Taxes/Household records	11,541
	C - E-mail and communications	12,133
	D - Desktop publishing/Newsletters	4,813
	E - Games	15,848
	F - Graphics and design	7,272
	G - Databases	6,982
	H - Spreadsheets	7,637
	I - Connect to Internet or on-line service	12,152
	J - Connect to computer at work or at school	3,774
	K - Work at home	9,146
	L - School assignments	6,923
	M - Learning to use the computer	5,144
	N - Other	1,103
PESCU12A	Does ... use the INTERNET (or another on-line service) at home?	
	-1 = Not in universe	66,279
	1 = Yes	13,880
	2 = No	14,946

ITEM	VALUE	TALLIES
PESCU13	What does ... use the Internet for at home?	
	-1 = Not in universe	121,719
		<u>≡ &lt;1&gt; Y</u>
	A - E-mail	11,028
	B - News, Weather, Sports	6,782
	C - Search for information such as government, business, health, education	11,140
	D - Checking schedules, buying tickets, or making reservations	3,177
	E - Shopping	1,925
	F - Taking courses	568
	G - Chat rooms	2,831
	H - News groups	2,201
	I - Other	1,172

## Selected Unweighted Children Tallies

NOTE: Screen children items using PRPERTYP = 1 to match the universes for the items listed.

ITEM	VALUE	TALLIES
PESCH35	Is ... attending or enrolled in nursery school, kindergarten or elementary school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	22,239
	1 = Yes	3,694
	2 = No	1,822
PESCH614	Is ... attending or enrolled in regular school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	10,617
	1 = Yes	16,950
	2 = No	188
PECHPUB	Is ... enrolled in public or private school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	7,111
	1 = Public	17,768
	2 = Private	2,876
PESCHCU1	Does ... directly use a computer at school?	
	-1 = Not in universe	7,111
	1 = Yes	14,757
	2 = No	5,887
PESCHCU3	Does ... directly use a computer at home?	
	-1 = Not in universe	16,399
	1 = Yes	9,209
	2 = No	2,147

ITEM	VALUE	TALLIES
PESCCU4	At home, what does ... use the computer for?	
	-1 = Not in universe	18,546
		<u>=&lt;1&gt;Y</u>
	A Word processing	2,981
	B - E-mail and communications	1,065
	C - Games	8,031
	D - Graphics and design	1,620
	E - Educational programs	4,363
	F - School assignments	4,529
	G - Learning to use the computer	2,482
	H - Connect to the Internet or on-line service	1,501
	I - Connect to computer at school	118
	J - Other	162